

2026



AFL VICTORIA COUNTRY HANDBOOK





Working safe is a team sport.

Find safety support for your farm at
worksafe.vic.gov.au/agriculture
or call 1800 136 089





WORKSAFE AFL VICTORIA COUNTRY

2026 HANDBOOK

Incorporating the rules and regulations of the Victorian Country Football League as adopted by AFL Victoria Country.

AFL House

140 Harbour Esplanade, Docklands, Melbourne, VIC 3008

Postal Address

GPO Box 1449, Melbourne, VIC 3001

Web: <https://play.afl/victoria>

To be read in conjunction with the Laws of Australian Football and Rules of Affiliated Bodies. Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the contents of the Handbook for 2026. All fair and reasonable means have been taken to ensure accuracy at the time of printing.

For all forms, policies and procedures please go to the PLAY AFL Victoria website.



AFL VICTORIA COUNTRY

AFL House

140 Harbour Esplanade, Docklands,
Melbourne, Victoria 3008

Phone: (03) 9643 1999

Email: general@afl.com.au

Web: <https://play.afl/victoria>

**For Contact details of the following, please refer to the
PLAY AFL Victoria Website at
<https://play.afl/victoria/about>**

AFL Victoria Regional Offices and Staff Country
League Contacts
Umpiring Association Contacts
AFL Victoria Staff
Metropolitan Leagues
State Football Bodies

2026 WORKSAFE AFL VICTORIA COUNTRY RULES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Objectives & Definitions	3
1. Registrations and Transfers - Players	5
1.1 Penalty for playing ineligible (and/or) unregistered players	5
1.2 Transfer Appeals Body	5
1.3 Players Transferred in Employment	5
1.4 Players in Armed Forces	6
1.5 Underage Player – Compassionate Transfer	6
1.6 Transfer Fees – AFL Victoria Country Clubs	6
2. Permits	7
2.1 Endorsement	7
2.2 One Match per Day – VFL and AFL Talent League Approval	7
2.3 Permits for Players of Opposing Teams	7
2.4 Interchange (Area) Agreements	7
2.5 Underage Compassionate and Student Permits	8
2.6 Permits for Players of Clubs in recess	8
2.7 Players suspended while on Permit	9
3. Transfer of Clubs and Teams / Establishment of New Clubs and Teams / Amend or Introduce Age Group to a Competition	9
4. Appeals under Clause 3	9
4.1 Appeal Panel	9
4.2 Appeal Process	10
4.3 AFL Victoria Country Reviews – Implementation and Appeals	10
5. Investigations	11
5.1 Appointment of Accredited Investigation Officer	11
5.2 Referral of complaint for Investigation	11
6. Affiliated Bodies	14
6.1 Affiliation Fee	14
6.2 Clubs in Recess	14
7. Tribunals	14
7.1 Independent Tribunal Appointment	14
7.2 Representation	14
8. Appeals	14
8.1 Region Appeal Committee	14
8.2 AFL Victoria Country Appeal Board	18
8.3 National Age Dispensation Policy Appeals	20
9. Vilification and Discrimination	20
10. Order Off Rule	20
11. Set Penalties and Reprimands	22
12. Finals Eligibility – AFL Talent League	22
12.1 AFL Talent League Male	22
12.2 AFL Talent League Female	23
13. Coaching Accreditation	23

14. Official Club Runners/Trainers/Water Carriers/Players	23
14.1 Player Eligibility	23
14.2 Player	24
14.3 Coaches	24
14.4 Listing of Officials	24
14.5 Number of Trainers/Water Carriers	24
14.6 Doctors	24
14.7 Infringements	24
14.8 Duties	24
15. Recognition of Service Medallion	24
16. Percentage when Club Forfeits	25
17. Leagues	25
17.1 Major Leagues	25
17.2 District Leagues	25
17.3 Junior Leagues	25
18. Umpires	25
18.1 Registration	25
18.2 Approaches to Umpires	26
19. Domestic Matters	26
20. Interpretations or Rulings	26
20.1 Questions not Provided For	26
20.2 Decisions of AFL Victoria	26
20.3 Authority – Region Manager or Region	26
21. Licensing	26
21.1 Team Uniforms	26
21.2 Umpire Uniforms	27
21.3 Footballs	27
21.4 Player Compliance	27
21.5 Club Compliance	27
21.6 Sanction	27
22. Doping Policy	27
23. Risk Management	27
24. AFL National Female Community Football Guidelines	28
25. Child Safe Standards	28
26. Variation of Time	28
27. Variation to Laws of Australian Football	28

OBJECTIVES AND DEFINITIONS

Objectives

AFL Victoria Country and Leagues wish to ensure that teams fielded in competitions conducted by a League are as strong and well matched as possible. The continuing support of such competitions and the opportunity for players to develop and employ their skills depend upon a League continuing to conduct vigorous competitions between evenly matched and financially viable clubs.

To achieve these objectives, AFL Victoria Country has adopted these Rules and Regulations to supplement the provisions of player declarations of service between players and their clubs to provide a system that will:

- (a) Ensure sufficient stability in the membership of Club teams to enable team spirit and public support to be maintained.
- (b) Provide opportunities for players to enter competitions conducted by Leagues and for an orderly system for:
 - i) players to move between Clubs; and
 - ii) Clubs to move between Leagues.
- (c) Provide Clubs with an incentive to expend time, effort and resources in the development of Australian Football.
- (d) Provide Junior Leagues and Clubs with the opportunity to expand participation within all levels of underage football.

These Rules apply to Regions affiliated to AFL Victoria Country and leagues, clubs and players linked through affiliation to these Regions.

Under these Rules, a player or a Club is restrained in its freedom to transfer if it can be demonstrated that the restraint is necessary to achieve the objectives referred to above. These Rules also establish relevant bodies and a mechanism by which reportable offences and alleged conduct of persons can be referred to, heard and determined by the relevant body.

Australian Football competes with numerous other sports, not only with respect to public attendances, but also participation at a junior and senior level. At a time where athletes have numerous choices between competing sports, AFL Victoria Country and Leagues recognise that it is important to encourage such athletes to play Australian Football. This can be achieved, in part, if Australian Football is seen not only as a physical and skilfully demanding sport, but also a sport played within the Rules of game and in the spirit of true sportsmanship.

AFL Victoria Country and Leagues consider that Australian Football played within the competitions conducted by the Leagues should aspire to the game being played both competitively and fairly. It is against this background that relevant disciplinary bodies have been established and are given power to impose sanctions (such as suspension or a monetary sanction) in circumstances where the conduct of a person is in breach of rules applicable to that person or the Laws of Australian Football. AFL Victoria Country considers that the imposition of such penalties is reasonably necessary to ensure fair and responsible conduct and thereby encourage participation in Australian Football in the competitions conducted by Leagues affiliated to AFL Victoria Country.

Definitions

These Rules are to be read in conjunction with the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook (NCFPH). Unless the context requires otherwise, definitions and interpretations relevant to these Rules are listed in Section 1 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook (NCFPH).

In addition, the following words shall have the following meanings:

AFL Victoria Country – the part of AFL Victoria which administers, manages and develops Australian Football in country and regional Victoria.

AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel – the body established by AFL Victoria Country to hear appeals from a decision of a League Independent Tribunal or Region Appeal Committee.

AFL Laws of Australian Football – the Laws of the Game as published by the Australian Football League.

Area – has the same meaning as “Region”

Bye – that a bye shall be defined as a break in a draw.

(a) That is caused by an uneven number of teams in a competition in any round.

(b) That is caused by a split round or suspension of a complete round of matches.

Club – a body which participates in Australian Rules competitions conducted by affiliated bodies.

Days – means each day of the week including Saturday or Sunday and includes public holidays.

Destination Affiliate – the league to which a player, team or club seeks to transfer to.

Investigations Officer – a person appointed by a relevant League or Region to investigate a matter referred for investigation, who is Accredited by AFL Victoria

Junior League or Club – an affiliated body which provides football competition at under 16 and a half (or upper age as determined by local Region) and younger age levels only.

League - a league associated with a State Body or Region via an affiliation agreement.

League Independent Tribunal – the tribunal appointed by the relevant League in accordance with regulation 7.

Region - the hierarchical authority including but not limited to a Commission or Council, that:

- has designated governance responsibilities for the direction of football in a geographical location and
- is affiliated with AFL Victoria

Region Appeal Committee – the body established under regulation 8.1.

Region Manager – the person appointed to manage designated AFL Victoria Country Regions.

Source Affiliate – the league from which a player, team or club seeks to transfer from.

1. REGISTRATIONS AND TRANSFERS – PLAYERS

All Player Registrations and Transfers shall be administered consistent with Section 3 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

1.1 Penalty for playing ineligible and/or unregistered players

If the League Manager or Board substantiates that any player, playing with any club affiliated or unaffiliated with AFL Victoria Country, without having first been granted the necessary registration, transfer, approval and/or permit to play, required under these Rules, is therefore deemed ineligible and / or unregistered. The AFL Victoria Country Club with which the player concerned played shall be required to provide a written submission outlining reasons behind the misdemeanour and forward such submission to the League Manager or Board who in turn may determine that the club be subject to:

- a) If the Senior Club wins the game:
 - (i) fine not less than \$500;
 - (ii) reversal of match points;
 - (iii) loss of all points for pertaining to that game; and
 - (iv) may be subject to further penalty as determined by the League.
- b) If the Senior Club loses the game:
 - (i) fine not less than \$500;
 - (ii) loss of all points for pertaining to that game; and
 - (iii) may be subject to such penalty as determined by the League.
- c) If the Junior Club wins the game:
 - (i) fine not greater than \$250;
 - (ii) reversal of match points;
 - (iii) loss of all points for pertaining to the game; and
 - (iv) may be subject to further penalty as determined by the League.
- d) If the Junior Club loses the game:
 - (i) fine not greater than \$250;
 - (ii) loss of all points for pertaining to that game; and
 - (iii) may be subject to such further penalty as determined by the League.

If a club wishes to appeal any penalty applied under Clause 1.1 this appeal will be managed under the League appeal process or if no such appeal process exists, then under the Region Appeal Committee Process detailed at Section 8.1 of AFL Victoria Country Rules.

1.2 Transfer appeals body

A Player who is refused a transfer from their current Club may lodge an appeal in accordance with Clause 8.1.3 of these AFL Victoria Country Rules as applicable or AFL Victoria State Affiliate Regulations where the Destination club is not affiliated with and AFL Victoria Country Region.

1.3 Players Transferred in Employment

Notwithstanding anything elsewhere appearing in these Rules, in the event of a player who has been in the service of their employer for three consecutive months immediately preceding their transfer, being transferred by their employer after the 1st July to another branch of the same employers business within an AFL Victoria Country affiliated area, they

shall be entitled to make application for a transfer and permit to play with a League in the Region to which they have been transferred at any time after the 1st July, provided that such transfer is completed in time to permit the player playing at least one competition match with a club in the League to which they are being transferred, prior to the first final match of that League. Provided further that where such League prescribes its own domestic residential or a minimum number of qualifying matches in excess of one for a player to participate in Finals matches, such domestic rules shall take precedence.

The child of a person who is transferred in employment under the above condition is eligible to make application for a transfer and/or permit after the 1st July to play in the Region to which their parent(s) is transferred.

The Region Manager shall determine the validity of the players exceptional circumstances to be eligible for this clause, consistent with Section 3.3 (b)(ii)(A) of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

1.4 Players in Armed Forces

Notwithstanding anything elsewhere appearing in these rules, a player engaged in the Armed Forces, including a National Service Trainee, transferred in the course of their duties, shall be entitled to receive a transfer and permit to play with a league in the Region to which they are transferred, any time after the 1st July provided that such transfer is made and completed in time to permit their playing of at least one competition match with a club in the League to which they are being transferred, prior to the first finals match of that body.

The child of a person who is transferred in employment under the above condition is eligible to make application for a transfer and/or permit after the 1st July to play in the Region to which their parent(s) is transferred.

The Region Manager shall determine the validity of the players exceptional circumstances to be eligible for this clause, consistent with Section 3.3 (b)(ii)(A) of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

1.5 Underage player – Compassionate Transfer

In the event of a player eligible to play in an underage junior affiliated competition being required to move residence for compassionate reasons from one Region to another Region after 1st July, they shall be eligible to make application to their club for a transfer and, subject to the satisfaction of the Region Manager concerning the compassionate reasons, receive a Transfer to play from the respective Region Manager to which they transfer, providing that in the season of receiving a transfer under this rule, the player shall only be permitted to play in under age grades or competitions.

The Region Manager shall determine the validity of the players exceptional circumstances to be eligible for this clause, consistent with Section 3.3 (b)(ii)(A) of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook

1.6 Transfer Fees – AFL Victoria Country Clubs

Consistent with Section 3.6 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook, no club shall offer, pay, demand or receive a transfer fee for a transferring player.

The Region Appeals Committee of an AFL Vic Country Region, operating under Clause 8.1 of these AFL Victoria Country Rules shall determine any penalty which may include the following:

- 1) a substantial fine; and
- 2) such penalty as is determined by the Region Appeals Committee.

2. PERMITS

2.1 Endorsement

A game permit granted pursuant to this Regulation to provide for even teams shall not require any endorsement or approval by the League of the club granting the permit.

2.2 One Match per Day - VFL or AFL Talent Approval

Players of a VFL team or the AFL Talent League Competition may only play with their AFL Victoria Country Club on the same weekend when the player has played less than twenty-five (25) minutes of actual playing time and has been granted approval from the VFL or AFL Talent League Club.

2.3 Permits for Players of Opposing Teams

Affiliated Leagues may approve the granting of a game permit to reserve grade and underage players to play with the players opposing Reserve grade team or underage competition team where the opposing team does not have the required number of players for that match. (These permits are to be entered as game permits within the Competition Management platform).

Where a Senior grade team does not have the required number of players for a match and requires extra players from an opposition team, the Affiliated League may apply to the relevant Region Manager, for approval to grant requested game permits prior to the season commencing.

Affiliated Leagues approving the granting of such permits must obtain from their Region Manager, approval for the system under which the League will grant day permits for players to play with the opposing clubs.

2.4 Interchange (Area) Agreements

Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules requiring the production of a transfer by a player, Leagues of a Region and Leagues in adjacent Regions may enter into written agreements to allow an interchange of players.

The written agreements must be submitted to and approved by the respective Region Manager concerned before the agreements become operative.

The respective Region Managers shall be empowered to approve agreements to operate between Affiliated AFL Victoria Country Leagues including underage competitions for the interchange of players between the competitions.

Interchange (Area) Agreements shall operate under the following:

An Agreement between the Football League and the
Football League for the Season.

This agreement is signed pursuant to AFL Victoria Country rules pertaining to permits and in particular Clause 2.4– Interchange (Area)Agreements, whereby an interchange of players between clubs of the abovementioned Leagues may take place without a transfer and is subject to any provisions contained within this agreement.

Interchange (Area) Agreements are ongoing from year to year unless revoked by one of the football bodies party to the agreement by advising AFL Victoria.

PROVIDED HOWEVER:

- (i) That this permit is in force for the current season only.
- (ii) Prior to each match the player shall obtain permission electronically from their parent club using a Season permit.
- (iv) Players of any club having a bye will not be allowed to play with another club on that day unless they have previously played with that club in the current season under this agreement. The club playing the player from the other League shall show their registered club on the match team sheet. Players of third 18 teams of Senior Grade competitions are not to be classified as players of Junior age competitions.
- (v) A local interchange agreement can override clause (iv) to restrict junior players playing on permit when their club has a bye.
- (vi) That this agreement cannot be altered unless agreed to by the Region Manager.
- (vii) That in order for a player playing under such Area Permit to participate in a finals series in that season the player must have qualified as specified in this Interchange (Area) agreement or met the Finals Qualification eligibility requirements in that league.

Local Conditions

Interchange (Area) Agreements shall detail any Local conditions relevant to the interchange of players between the two leagues party to the agreement.

2.5 Underage Compassionate and Student Permits

Detail of the Statewide Interchange agreement Permit arrangements for

- Underage Compassionate Permits and
- Student (Living Away from Home) Permits

are outlined in the AFL Victoria State Affiliate Regulations and apply to all Victorian affiliated Metropolitan and Country Leagues under the same criteria as the arrangements previously established under AFL Victoria Country Rules.

2.6 Permits for Players of Clubs in recess

Leagues who have clubs who go into recess, as determined by AFL Victoria, shall be required to adopt a provision permitting any player to play with a club without a transfer for not more than one season provided that before or during the season they shall obtain approval from their parent club/league.

All such permits shall be filed as a Season Permit by the respective club. Permits cannot be issued for players to represent multiple clubs. Any player having played under the provisions of this rule and desiring to continue to play with the League club, shall only be permitted to do so upon applying for and receiving a transfer from their club and League in the usual manner or where such is refused upon an appeal being lodged and upheld. This clearance must be applied for prior to 1st July.

Once the players registered club comes out of recess all existing permits cease to exist in each case.

2.7 Players suspended while on permit

Players who are playing on permits in other Leagues and are reported for a field offence shall have the charge heard by the League tribunal in which the alleged offence occurs which in the event of finding the player guilty shall determine the penalty which shall then apply to matches of the club in the grade of competition where the offence occurred. Players are unable to play for any team if suspended.

3. TRANSFER OF CLUBS AND TEAMS / ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW CLUBS AND TEAMS / AMEND OR INTRODUCE AGE GROUP TO A COMPETITION

- a) These rules associated with Club and Team Transfer, the establishment of a new club or a new team and changes to competition Age Groups are to be read in conjunction with Section 4 and 5 of the AFL Victoria Community Affiliate Regulations.
- b) Where a club or team transfer within the same AFL Victoria Country Region, that Region will manage the transfer process consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of the AFL Victoria Community Affiliate Regulations unless otherwise advised to the AFL Country Region by AFL Victoria.
- c) Where a new club or new team is established, the approval process will be managed by the AFL Victoria Country Region consistent with Section 4 of AFL Victoria Community Affiliate Regulations, unless otherwise advised to the AFL Country Region by AFL Victoria.
- d) Where a club or team transfer is across AFL Victoria Country Regions, that club or team transfer will be managed by AFL Victoria consistent with Section 4 of AFL Victoria Community Affiliate Regulations.
- e) Unless otherwise determined by AFL Victoria, Country Regions will manage the process for any amendment to age groups or introduction of new age groups in competitions, with any such process administered consistent with Section 5 of the AFL Victoria Community Affiliate Regulations.
- f) For the avoidance of doubt, any process as detailed at clause 3 (a) – (e) of these AFL Victoria Community Affiliate Regulation may also arise where a review has been conducted by a Region or AFL Victoria consistent with clause 4.3.

4. APPEALS UNDER CLAUSE 3 - TRANSFER OF CLUBS AND TEAMS / ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW CLUBS AND TEAMS / AMEND OR INTRODUCE AGE GROUP TO A COMPETITION

4.1 Appeal Panel

For the purposes of this regulation the Appeal Panel where stated as AFL Victoria Country shall be the AFL Victoria Appeal Panel as it sees fit. Where stated as a Region, it shall be the Appeal Panel appointed by that Region to which the club is affiliated as it sees fit.

4.2 Appeal Process

Unless otherwise determined by AFL Victoria, any Appeal process shall be as detailed in Section 4 and 6 of the AFL Victoria Community Affiliate Regulations.

4.2.1 Club or team transfer within a Region

- a) A Source League may appeal to the Region in respect of a decision of a Destination League to accept a club or team Transfer to another league within the same AFL Victoria Country Region, provided the appeal is lodged consistent with Section 6 of the AFL Victoria Community Affiliate Regulations.
- b) A Source League may appeal to AFL Victoria in respect of a decision of a Destination League to accept a club or team Transfer to another league in another AFL Victoria Country Region, provided the appeal is lodged consistent with Section 6 of the AFL Victoria Community Affiliate Regulations.

4.2.2 Establishment of a new club or new team

- a) A League may appeal to the Region in respect of a decision of an Affiliated League to establish a new club or team within the Region it is affiliated with, provided the appeal is lodged consistent with Section 6 of the AFL Victoria Community Affiliate Regulations.
- b) A League or Region may appeal to AFL Victoria in respect of a decision of an Affiliated League in another Region to establish a new club or team, provided the appeal is lodged consistent with Section 6 of the AFL Victoria Community Affiliate Regulations

4.2.3 Amend or introduce age group to a competition

- a) A League may appeal to the Region in respect of a decision of an Affiliated League to change age groups within the Region it is affiliated with, provided the appeal is lodged consistent with Section 6 of the AFL Victoria Community Affiliate Regulations.
- b) A League or Region may appeal to AFL Victoria in respect of a decision of an Affiliated League in another Region to change age groups, provided the appeal is lodged consistent with Section 6 of the AFL Victoria Community Affiliate Regulations.

4.3 AFL Victoria Country Reviews - Implementation and Appeals

All Reviews conducted by AFL Victoria, or a Region must be approved by the AFL Victoria Community Football Manager prior to commencement.

Where approval has been granted and AFL Victoria Country or the Region has conducted a review of an Affiliated League(s) or Region, the recommendations are required to be accepted, provided that the following requirements have been met:

- Review – framework identifying and distributed to all affected stakeholders named in the framework
- Review – consultation meetings offered to all affected stakeholders named in the framework
- Review – draft review recommendations distributed to all affected stakeholders named in the framework

- Review – submissions on draft review recommendations from all affected stakeholders named in the framework considered by the Review Panel as identified in the review framework
- Review – submissions on draft review recommendations for stakeholders not originally included in the initial review framework considered by the Review Panel
- Review – final review recommendations distributed to all affected stakeholders named in the framework
- Review – appeal against the implementation of the review recommendations by an affected stakeholder(s)

Any appeal against the implementation of the final review recommendations would be heard by AFL Victoria following the procedures of 4.3.1.

4.3.1 Appeals of Stakeholders

- a) For the purposes of this regulation, if the review was conducted by AFL Victoria and impacts across two or more Regions, the Appeal Panel shall be the AFL Victoria Appeal Panel.
- b) For the purposes of this regulation, if the review was conducted by a Region and impacts across a single Region or multiple Regions, the Appeal Panel shall be the AFL Victoria Appeal Panel established as it sees fit and consistent with Section 26 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.
- c) An affected stakeholder to a review may appeal to the AFL Victoria Appeal Panel in respect of review recommendations, provided the appeal is lodged in writing (“the Notice of Appeal”) with the AFL Victoria Community Football Operations Department consistent with Section 26 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

5. INVESTIGATIONS

5.1 Appointment of Accredited Investigation Officer

Each league shall only appoint a person that is, or in the process of qualifying as, an AFL Victoria Country Accredited Investigation Officer, investigate any matter referred, pursuant to Rule 5.2.

5.2 Referral of complaint for Investigation

- a) Following the lodgement of
 - an Incident Referral Form under Section 22.1 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook by
 - (i) an umpire
 - (ii) a Club
 - (iii) an Executive Officer (League or Region Manager)

for any alleged Reportable Offence, consistent with Section 22.1 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook. or
 - a Notice of Complaint for an alleged Policy Breach under Section 23.1 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook

the Controlling Body may administer the matter consistent with the Part E of AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook, including referring an alleged Reportable Offence or an alleged Policy Breach to an AFL Victoria Accredited Investigation Officers to investigate

- b) Should the Incident Referral Form or Notice of Complaint be lodged by a Club, a deposit of \$500 shall accompany the lodgement which shall be managed as follows:
- (i) Where the investigation request is deemed frivolous by the relevant league executive, the \$500 sum lodged shall be forfeited in full.
 - (ii) Where a charge resulting from an Investigation is referred directly to a league independent tribunal by the relevant League and the charge is not proven at a hearing, the \$500 sum lodged shall be forfeited in full.
 - (iii) Where a charge resulting from an Investigation result in the acceptance of an Early Guilty Plea or is referred to the league independent tribunal by the relevant League Executive and the charge is proven at a hearing, the \$500 sum shall be fully refunded and the offending club shall be fined by the League a sum equal to the costs of the investigation.
 - (iv) Where multiple charges to one or more clubs resulting from an Investigation is referred to the league independent tribunal and all or some charges are proven at a hearing; the total cost of the investigation will be charged by the League proportionally to the clubs based on charges which are proven.
 - (v) For other matters, not specifically covered by these rules, clubs may request that the League make a determination on whether the sum of \$500 is refundable provided that;
 - (a) the request be made in writing.
 - (b) the request is made by 5pm on the 5th working day after the tribunal hearing or sending of notification from the relevant League.
 - (c) the League shall determine the matter on evidence presented and at its absolute discretion.
- c) An Incident Referral Form or Notice of Complaint must be **lodged with the League within five days** after the date of the act or omission to which it relates unless the League agrees to extend this period to a maximum of thirty (30) days.

An extension agreed to by the League may be subject to such conditions as the League thinks fit and such request for an extension is to be provided to the League in writing outlining the reasons for the extension request. When a League grants an extension, it shall do so in writing and advise all parties to the matter.

A list of Accredited Investigation Officers shall be maintained by the AFL Victoria Football Operations Department.

The Accredited Investigation Officer may investigate the allegation as they see fit. **Such investigation shall be completed within 14 days** of the matter being referred to the Accredited Investigation Officer unless, at the completion of the 14 days, one (1) extension of time being not more than 14 days is then granted by the League at the

request of the Accredited Investigation Officer. Any request for extension of time must be received in writing by the League or Region.

- d) If the Accredited Investigation Officer, after investigation of the allegation, is of the opinion that the Player, Official or Club in question may be guilty of a Reportable Offence or Policy Breach of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook, they may lodge with the League a report in writing setting out details of the allegation.
- e) If a report is lodged with the League under paragraph (d), the League administrator who appointed the investigator may provide the alleged offender/s the discretion to plead guilty and accept an Early Guilty Plea for the alleged offence consistent with Appendix 1 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook. If the offender is a player, and that player wishes to decline or accept the Early Guilty Plea offered by the League, the players club secretary must contact the League administrator no later than 5.00pm on the day following the issuing of the Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach as applicable.

Such request shall be made in writing and delivered by email to the League Secretary/General Manager/CEO.

If an Early Guilty Plea is not offered consistent with Part E of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook, or the alleged offence falls outside the offences listed within the Early Guilty Plea as detailed at Appendix 1 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook then no Early Guilty Plea will be offered and the matter will be dealt with according to clause (f) of Rule 5.

Any charges resulting from an Investigation conducted by an AFL Victoria Accredited Investigations Officer must reference to Law 22.2.2 AFL Laws of Australian Football, or the relevant policy breach under Section 23 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook and the relevant specific charge alleged to have been committed by the person, subject of the investigation.

For the avoidance of doubt, where the matter is referred to a Tribunal, an Early Guilty Plea cannot be offered under this Clause.

- f) If a report is lodged with the League under paragraph (d), and it is determined that the matter be heard at Tribunal, the League Secretary shall fix a date, time and place for the hearing of the allegation before the League Independent Tribunal, **being a date not later than 9 days after issuing the Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach** and shall advise the Player, official or club in question, of those particulars and forward to the Player, Official, or club, care of the Club Secretary in question a copy of the Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach as applicable.

Such notices shall be forwarded only to the charged player or official or club prior to the Hearing consistent with Part E of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

- g) In any proceeding brought before a tribunal under this rule the Accredited Investigation Officer may personally appear before it and lay the necessary charge or charges and act as the Disciplinary Officer for the League consistent with Section 24 of the AFL

- h) In any hearing before an AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel the Accredited Investigations Officer may be a witness for the league or Association but will usually not be the Disciplinary Officer in the hearing.

6. AFFILIATED BODIES

An affiliate means any Club, League, Association or body responsible for the organisation and conduct of Matches which is affiliated with a Region or AFL Victoria.

6.1 Affiliation Fee

An affiliated Club, League, Association or body may be required to pay an affiliation fee including Insurance annually to AFL Victoria.

6.2 Clubs in Recess

Clubs in recess may be required to pay fees including Insurance to AFL Victoria.

After a period of two years in recess the Club in recess will be deemed to have disbanded unless, after an application from the Club, AFL Victoria Country extends the term.

7. TRIBUNALS

Each League shall, in accordance with its Statement of Rules/Constitution/By Laws, and Section 25 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook, appoint from time to time persons to a disciplinary tribunal to be known as the League's Independent Tribunal.

All AFL Victoria Country affiliated Leagues and Regions shall adopt the Tribunal Provisions detailed at Section 25 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

7.1 Independent Tribunal Appointment

A League Independent Tribunal must, when hearing a matter, consist of 3 members, one of whom shall act as chairman.

7.2 Representation

No person shall be represented by an advocate who is a barrister or solicitor or qualified to practice as a barrister or solicitor. For the purposes of an AFL Vic Country tribunal hearing an offended against player is a witness.

8. APPEALS

Regions may from time to time appoint persons to a panel to be known as the Region Appeal Committee in accordance with the following clauses and Section 26 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

8.1 Region Appeal Committee

8.1.1 Appointment and Members of Region Appeal Committee

Subject to the remaining provisions of Regulation 8.1, a Region Appeal Committee shall consist of the relevant Region Manager, the relevant AFL Victoria Football Operations Manager and another member as AFL Victoria sees fit. For the purposes of hearing and determining a matter, a Region Appeal Committee shall comprise 3 persons one of whom shall act as chairman.

8.1.2 Jurisdiction of Region Appeals Committee

The relevant Region Appeal Committee shall, in accordance with these Rules, hear and determine:

- a) any appeal by a player against a decision of either their current Club to refuse their application for a transfer in line with Section 3.5 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook;
- b) or any other matter referred by AFL Victoria Community Football Manager, that has been applied under AFL Victoria Country Rules.

8.1.3 Appeals Against Refused Transfers

Any appeal of a refusal of a player transfer will be conducted consistent with Section 26 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

8.1.3.1 Player May Appeal

- a) A player may appeal to their relevant Region Appeal Committee if:
 - i) they are not granted a transfer from their current Club to another Club within the same League;
 - ii) they are not granted a transfer from their current Club to another Club which plays in a League located within the same Region; or
- b) A player may appeal to the Region Appeal Committee of the Source Club if they are not granted a transfer from their current club to another club located in another AFL Victoria Country Region.
- c) Where a player lodges more than one transfer in which they seek a transfer to the same or a different Club, they may only appeal with respect to one decision to refuse their application for a transfer in each year.

8.1.3.2 Form of Appeal and Appeal Fee

An appeal by a Player under Regulation 8.1.3 must be brought by lodging with the Region Manager or their appointed deputy of the relevant Region, a duly completed Notice of Appeal in or substantially in the form prescribed found on the AFL Victoria website. The Notice of Appeal must be accompanied by fees as outlined in the Notice of Appeal form.

8.1.3.3 Timing of Appeal

Consistent with Section 26 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook, a Notice of Appeal must be lodged with the Region Manager or their appointed deputy no later than 5.00pm on the day following the refusal of the transfer.

An appeal shall be considered by the Region Appeal Committee within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the notice of appeal by the relevant Region Manager, or such other period as the Region Appeal Committee may determine.

8.1.3.4 Convening Appeal and Timing for Hearing of Appeal

Upon receipt of a Notice of Appeal, the following shall apply:

- a) within 48 Hours of receiving the Notice of Appeal, the Region Manager or their appointed deputy shall provide a copy of that Notice to the player's current Club which has refused the player's application for a transfer or the League who has made the

decision which is being appealed

- b) within 48 Hours of receiving the Notice of Appeal from the Region Manager or their appointed deputy, the current Club must advise the Region Manager or their appointed deputy in writing whether it intends to oppose the player's appeal
- c) If the current Club does not, within the prescribed time, lodge an opposing notice or pay the required amounts, the player's transfer must be granted by the relevant Region Manager without the Region Appeal Committee hearing the appeal.
- d) In that event, the current Club may be fined \$500 payable to the relevant Region within 10 days of the date of Notice of Appeal with all monies to be refunded to the appellant.
- e) if the current Club does, within the prescribed time, lodge an opposing notice, Regulation 8.1.3.5 shall apply.
- f) Prior to determining the appeal, the parties to the appeal (club requesting the transfer and the club opposing the transfer) shall, within the time specified by the Region Appeal Committee, lodge with the relevant Region Manager, or their appointed deputy of the relevant Region, written submissions which contain: –
 - i) any facts, reasons and arguments concerning the Transfer Application and the appeal; and
 - ii) any other matters which they desire to be taken into account by the Region Appeal Committee in determining the appeal.
- g) The relevant Region Manager shall as soon as practicable distribute the written submissions to each party and seek final submissions from each party which, in turn, will be distributed to the Region Appeals Committee.

8.1.3.5 Time and Notification for Appeal

- a) Upon receiving a notice of appeal and payment of the required amounts within the prescribed time, the Region Manager or their appointed deputy shall arrange to provide a decision on the outcome of the appeal within 14 days of receiving the notice of appeal, or as soon as practicable after that time.
- b) The Region Appeal Committee may vary the timing of submissions initially specified for the appeal and upon doing so, shall immediately provide all parties interested in the appeal written notice of any such variation.

8.1.4 Procedure and Evidence before a Region Appeal Committee

8.1.4.1 Application of this Regulation

Unless otherwise stated, the provisions contained in this Regulation 8.1.4 shall apply in respect of all hearings of a Region Appeal Committee.

8.1.4.2 Regulate Own Procedure

Subject to the further matters set out in this Regulation 8.1.4, a Region Appeal Committee may regulate any proceedings brought before it in such manner as it thinks fit.

8.1.4.3 Conduct of Region Appeal Committee

Region Appeal Committee hearings are determined by written submission – no attendance at such hearings is required.

In the event that an adjournment is sought by a charged person player, because of legal action, such person will be automatically ineligible to play or participate in any official match until such charges have been heard.

8.1.4.4 Specific Procedure for Player Transfer – Player declaration in Dispute

Where a player has lodged an appeal for a transfer and an issue before the Region Appeal Committee is the validity of a player declaration between the player and their current Club, the following procedure shall apply:

- a) The Region Appeal Committee shall adjourn the hearing of the matter for a period of 14 days, or such other period as determined by the Chairman of the Region Appeal Committee.
- b) Within 7 days of the adjournment, the player and the Club the player is seeking a transfer to shall provide written submissions to the Chairman regarding the player declaration in dispute.
- c) The Region Appeal Committee shall determine the validity of the player declaration based upon the written submissions provided by the parties. In undertaking that task, the Region Appeal Committee may obtain its own legal advice concerning the issues requiring determination.
- d) Where the Region Appeal Committee determines that the player declaration is valid and enforceable, it shall advise the parties in writing and the appeal shall stand dismissed.
- e) Where the Region Appeal Committee determines that the player declaration is invalid and unenforceable, the Region Appeal Committee shall advise the parties accordingly in writing, re-convene the further hearing of the appeal, and proceed to determine the appeal based on any other relevant matters put before it.
- f) The Region Appeal Committee:
 - i) shall consider and determine the matter before it in an unbiased manner;
 - ii) is not bound by the rules of evidence or by practices and procedures applicable to courts of record but may inform itself as to any matter in any such manner as it thinks fit; and
 - iii) may grant or deny the transfer and make such orders and give such directions in such manner as it thinks fit.

8.1.4.5 No Reasons

A Region Appeal Committee is not obliged to give reasons for any decision made by it.

8.1.4.6 Representation

No person shall be represented by an advocate who is a barrister or solicitor or qualified to practice as a barrister or solicitor.

8.2 AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel - Tribunal Decision or NCFPH Policy Breach

AFL Victoria Community Football Manager may from time to time appoint persons to a panel to be known as the AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel in accordance with Section 26 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook (NCFPH) and Regulation 8.2 of this handbook.

8.2.1 Members of the AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel

In line with Section 26.2 (b) of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook, the AFL Victoria Country Appeal Board shall consist of: –

- a) a chair and a deputy chair, and
- b) a panel of not more than 5 who in the opinion of AFL Victoria Country Football Manager, possesses a knowledge of Australian Football and is suitable for appointment.

8.2.2 Notice of Appeal

An appeal under Regulation 8.2 shall be brought by lodging with AFL Victoria Community Football Operations Department a duly completed “AFL Victoria Country Notice of Appeal” in or substantially in the form prescribed, accompanied by: –

- a) any documents initially provided to the relevant body whose decision is the subject of the appeal;
- b) payment or evidence of payment to AFL Victoria Country of the sum of \$5500 for Senior clubs/ organisations and for Junior clubs/organisations a sum of \$2750 for costs of the appeal, which sum shall be dealt with in accordance with section 26.4(d)&(e) of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

8.2.3 Lodgement of Notice of Appeal

An AFL Victoria Country Notice of Appeal shall be lodged with the AFL Victoria Community Football Operations Department, which must be received by no later than 5.00pm on the day following the decision of the relevant body was made.

Only the charged person or organisation, subject to the decision of a League Independent Tribunal, may appeal to AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel in respect of a decision made by a League Independent Tribunal on one or more of the following grounds:

- i) the decision involved an error of law that had a material impact on the Tribunal's decision;
- ii) the decision was so unreasonable that no Tribunal acting reasonably could have come to that decision having regard to the evidence before it;
- iii) the classification of the Reportable Offence or Policy Breach or other conduct (as applicable) was manifestly excessive or inadequate; or
- iv) that the sanction imposed was manifestly excessive or inadequate.

8.2.4 Video Evidence

Where the AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel is conducting a hearing into a reportable offence or other alleged conduct of a person and it considers that video evidence is capable of determining the reportable offence or the alleged conduct, the AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel may make a finding solely on the basis of that unaltered video evidence.

8.2.5 Representation

At any hearing before AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel, a person or organisation, excluding umpires or witnesses may appear in person or appear with and be represented by an advocate.

No person shall be represented by an advocate who is a barrister or solicitor or qualified to practice as a barrister or solicitor, excepting Accredited Investigation Officers who are barristers or solicitors or qualified to practice as a barrister or solicitor.

8.2.6 Questions of Law and Fact

In the hearing and determination of an appeal, AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel shall decide all questions of law and fact and without limitation, shall determine the meaning of any words.

8.2.7 Costs

Parties to an AFL Victoria Country Appeal can apply for reasonable costs by contacting AFL Victoria Football Operations Department.

8.2.8 Abandon Appeal

- a) An appellant may abandon an appeal no later than 5.00pm three days prior to the time set down for the hearing by giving written notice to AFL Victoria Community Football Operations Department, in which case the payments made by the appellant under Rule 8.2.2 (b) shall be refunded.
- b) Where an appellant abandons the appeal after 5.00pm three days prior to the hearing or during the conduct of the appeal and AFL Victoria Country Appeal Board considers that the appeal did not have sufficient merit, AFL Victoria Country Appeal Board may determine in its absolute discretion that all or part of the payment made under Regulation 8.2.2(b) not be refunded.

8.2.9 Co-operation with AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel

- a) A person shall appear before AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel if requested, unless AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel is satisfied that the person has a legitimate reason for not attending.
- b) Any person who appears before AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel shall:
 - (i) fully co-operate with AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel;
 - (ii) truthfully answer any questions asked;
 - (iii) upon request, provide any document in that person's possession or control which is relevant to the matter to be determined; and
 - (iv) not make any statement or act in a manner which is false or misleading or calculated to or which is likely to mislead.

- c) Where AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel considers that a person has contravened this Regulation 8.2.9(a) or (b), it may deal with the matter and impose sanctions upon the person as it in its absolute discretion deems fit.

8.2.10 Exhaust Internal Appeal

A person shall exercise their right of appeal under this Regulation 8.2 and have any appeal heard and determined by AFL Victoria Country Appeal Panel before commencing any proceedings or becoming a party to any proceedings in a court of law.

8.3 AFL National Age Dispensation Policy Appeals

The relevant Appeals Body for Country Leagues in relation to the AFL National Age Dispensation Policy shall be to the Region Appeals Committee and administered consistent with Regulation 8.1 of this handbook.

9. VILIFICATION AND DISCRIMINATION

All Vilification and Discrimination matter shall be administered consistent with Section 10 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

10. ORDER OFF RULE

In accordance with Law 23 AFL Laws of Australian Football, to AFL Victoria Country require all affiliated Leagues to adhere to the following guidelines for the Order Off rule. For the avoidance of doubt, a reference to actual playing time includes where an umpire calls time on within a quarter, but does not include delays such as breaks for extreme weather, where play is halted to manage an injured player on the ground, or designated breaks between quarters, unless otherwise amended by the affiliate League:

- a) A player who commits the following Laws of the Australian Football offences shall be reported and ordered off the ground for the remainder of the game and is able to be replaced after fifteen (15) minutes of actual playing time.

The player red carded can take no further part in the game: –

22.2.2 (Laws of Australian Football):

- (a) intentionally or carelessly
 - (ii) kicking another person
 - (iii) kneeing another person
 - (vii) head butting or making contact to another person using the head
- (b) eye-gouging another person
- (c) stomping on another person
- (d) intentionally making contact with or striking an umpire
- (e) attempting strike an umpire
- (f) spitting on or at an umpire
- (i) unreasonable or unnecessary contact with an umpire
- (j) carelessly making contact with an umpire
- (cc) engaging in any other act of misconduct or serious misconduct

- b) A player who commits the following AFL Laws of Australian Football offences shall be reported and ordered from the ground for fifteen (15) minutes of actual match playing time: –

22.2.2 (AFL Laws of Australian Football):

- (a) intentionally or carelessly
 - (i) striking another person
 - (iv) charging an opponent
 - (v) engaging in rough conduct against an opponent.
 - (vi) bumping or making forceful contact to an opponent from front on when that player has their head down over the football
 - (viii) making unreasonable or unnecessary contact to the eye region of another person
 - (ix) making unreasonable or unnecessary contact to the face of another person.
 - (x) scratching another person
 - (xi) tripping another person whether by hand, arm, foot or leg
 - (g) behaving in an abuse, insulting, threatening or obscene manner towards or in relation to an umpire
 - (h) using abusive, insulting, threatening or obscene language towards or in relation to an umpire
 - (k) disputing a decision of an umpire
 - (l) spitting on or at another person
 - (m) attempting to strike another person
 - (n) attempting to kick another person
 - (w) use of an obscene gesture
- (c) A player who commits the following AFL Laws of Australian Football offences, depending upon the severity of such offence, may be ordered from the ground for fifteen (15) minutes of actual match playing time. The player may also be reported.

22.2.2 (AFL Laws of Australian Rules Football):

- (o) attempting to trip another person whether by hand, arm, foot or leg
 - (p) making unreasonable or unnecessary contact with an injured player
 - (q) engaging in a melee
 - (r) instigating a melee
 - (s) wrestling another person
 - (t) pinching another person
 - (u) engaging in an act of staging
 - (v) using abusive, insulting, threatening or obscene language
 - (x) engaging in time wasting
 - (y) interfering with a player kicking for goal
 - (z) intentionally shaking, climbing or otherwise interfering with a goal or behind post
 - (aa) failing to leave the playing surface when directed to do so by a field umpire
 - (bb) wearing boots, jewellery and equipment prohibited under Law 9 of the AFL Laws of Australian Football
- (d) Any player reported for a second offence listed in (b) and (c) shall be sent from the field for the remainder of the match and is able to be replaced after fifteen (15) minutes of actual playing time. The player red carded can take no further part in the game.

For underage matches, field umpires may order a player off the ground for fifteen (15) minutes without reporting them.

Note: This would only apply when a player has not committed a reportable offence but has breached the law and given away a free kick in a deliberate or undisciplined manner

or behaves in a manner detrimental to the image of the game.

Implementation

Only field umpires and emergency field umpires have the power to send players from the ground.

When ordering a player off, an umpire shall signal their intention by pointing to the interchange area with an outstretched arm and holding a coloured card above their head with the other.

A Red Card indicates the player is ordered off for the remainder of the match and can be replaced after fifteen (15) minutes of actual playing time. The player red carded can take no further part in the game.

A Yellow Card indicates the player is ordered off for fifteen (15) minutes of actual match playing time and cannot be replaced within that time.

A player ordered from the ground must leave the ground through the interchange area, report to the Interchange Steward or appropriate official on leaving the field and before returning.

In the event of a player failing or refusing to leave the field when ordered off, they shall be reported for misconduct. The player's captain or deputy shall be advised by the umpire that their team shall forfeit the match unless the player leaves the field immediately. If the player still refuses to leave the field, their team shall forfeit the match.

Boundary and goal umpires have the power to report however they do not have the power to order players from the ground, they will use their best endeavours to advise one of the field umpires, of their report at the next appropriate break in play and the field umpire will use their best endeavours, with the umpire making the report, to advise the player they have been reported and that player will be ordered from the ground.

For a player to be sent from the ground for the remainder of the match due to being reported twice (on two separate occasions) under Clauses (b) and (c) of the Order Off Rule that player must have been reported on both occasions by a field umpire or league appointed boundary or goal umpire.

11. REPORTABLE OFFENCES & TRIBUNAL

All AFL Victoria Country affiliated Leagues and Regions shall adopt the Reportable Offences and Tribunal Provisions detailed at Sections 22 and 25 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

12. FINALS ELIGIBILITY – AFL TALENT LEAGUE,

12.1 AFL Talent League Male

- a) Individual Leagues shall be required to establish player eligibility for finals; however,
 - i) For the purpose of finals qualification and player eligibility, the AFL Talent League Under 18 competition Home and Away matches shall be considered the equal of AFL Victoria Country senior competition matches and AFL Talent League Under 18

competition Home and Away games matches shall be considered matches of the players senior AFL Victoria Country team for the purpose of eligibility to play in AFL Victoria Country finals.

12.2 AFL Talent League Female

- (a) Individual Leagues shall be required to establish player eligibility for finals and
- (b) unless otherwise determined by the individual league prior to the season commencing, for the purpose of finals qualification and player eligibility, the AFL Talent League Home and Away matches shall not be considered the equal of AFL Victoria Country open women competition matches and AFL Talent League matches shall not be considered matches of the players open women AFL Victoria Country team for the purpose of eligibility to play in AFL Victoria Country finals, however

13. COACHING ACCREDITATION

As specified in Section 6 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook, all coaches and assistant coaches of AFL Victoria Country Clubs are required to obtain Registered Accreditation Level Accreditation, (to a minimum of 90 points) prior to their first match as coach or assistant coach in the relevant season.

If a coach is appointed without having obtained the necessary accreditation, Leagues shall: impose a \$1,000 fine (Senior) or \$500 fine (Junior) and a loss of match points for the matches won by the team whilst the unaccredited coach continues to coach.

In the event of no match points being received the league must apply the above fines. Fines are applied once only (\$1,000 or \$500) and are not applicable to every match. In the instance where coaches are not accredited and commit to obtaining Coach Accreditation by an agreed date with the League, a bond for clubs shall apply of \$1,000 (Senior) and \$500 (Junior). Where a coach fails to obtain Coach Accreditation by the agreed date the bond paid by the club is forfeited and the relevant fines shall also apply.

14. OFFICIAL CLUB RUNNERS/ TRAINERS/WATER CARRIERS/PLAYERS

14.1 Player Eligibility

No person who is a registered player or an official of any club of an open or junior age team, who is under disqualification or suspension by their home club or League, shall act as an official runner or water carrier in any competition match, or any other match in which an AFL Victoria Country affiliated club or League is participating.

14.2 Player

Any player listed on the team sheet must be at the ground, dressed in football playing attire and ready to take the field if called upon.

14.3 Coaches

No coach or assistant coach of an AFL Victoria Country team shall act as a runner, trainer or water carrier in a match in which the team that they coach is participating.

14.4 Listing of Officials

All official runners, trainers and water carriers shall be listed on the official team sheet and

for the purposes of interpretation of this regulation shall be deemed to be officials of the club for the match. All officials should be registered on the Competition Management platform.

14.5 Number of Trainers/Water Carriers

No team shall be permitted to have more than the combined total of six (6) trainers and water carriers.

14.6 Doctors

Registered doctors are not required to be registered as an official on the day or included on the official team sheet.

14.7 Infringements

Any club that infringes this rule may be penalised by the affiliate League at that Leagues absolute discretion.

14.8 Duties

All official runners, trainers and water carriers are to be dressed in a uniform determined by the league.

The sole duty of the runner shall be to confer with the player or players of their club and to immediately leave the playing arena in accordance with bylaws of the local league.

The sole duty of a water carrier shall be to convey water to players and to immediately leave the playing arena in accordance with by-laws of local league.

The duty of a trainer shall be to render medical assistance and convey water as required.

The officiating field umpire may, upon infringement of this rule, order the runner, trainer or water carrier of the offending club from the arena for a period of fifteen (15) minutes.

Any infringement of this rule or other infringement reported by an officiating umpire including a field umpire, boundary umpire, goal umpire and emergency umpire, shall be referred to the League who may apply any penalty at their absolute discretion.

15. RECOGNITION OF SERVICE MEDALLION

Former Victorian Country Football League (VCFL) and current AFL Victoria Country affiliated regions, leagues, clubs and umpire groups may nominate suitable persons to be recipients of the Recognition of Service Medallion, where it is desired to acknowledge outstanding service. Conditions of the award are as follows.

The award is to be made to persons who have rendered outstanding service to former VCFL and current AFL Victoria Country leagues, clubs or umpire associations/groups.

The award is to recognise an administrator or volunteer's outstanding contribution to Australian Football with a former VCFL or current AFL Victoria Country affiliate, over an extended period of time. A playing or umpiring career is not necessarily considered when assessing a nominee's qualifying status.

Nominations of people to be the recipients of the award are to be furnished through the affiliated League to the Region Manager for presentation to AFL Victoria for approval. All

nominations must be lodged with the AFL Victoria Country Football Manager by 31 August annually.

A record of the service rendered by the nominated person is to be forwarded with each application for issue of the medallion.

16. PERCENTAGE WHEN CLUB FORFEITS

Percentage calculation for forfeited matches –

- a) Where a team forfeits during the progress of a match; or
- b) Where a team fails to appear.
Competitions are to refer to AFL Laws of Australian Football Law 11.2.2 to manage the allocation of points and percentage from any forfeited matches.
- c) Where a match result is altered by protest or dispute.
The team winning the protest or dispute to be awarded full premiership list points and their points scored FOR in such match to be recorded as usual in the calculation of percentage. The offending team shall lose their points scored FOR in such match and as such the calculation of their percentage adjusted accordingly. Scores for the match are to be adjusted following that round of matches.

17. LEAGUES

17.1 Major Leagues

For the purposes of AFL Victoria Country permit regulations the following are classed as major leagues; Ballarat Football Netball League, Bendigo Football Netball League, Goulburn Valley League, Hampden Football Netball League, Mornington Peninsula Nepean Football League, North Central Football League, Ovens and Murray Football Netball League, Gippsland League, Sunraysia Football and Netball League, Wimmera Football Netball League, Murray Football League, Bellarine Football Netball League, Geelong Football Netball League, and the Central Murray Football Netball League.

17.2 District Leagues

All other affiliated Football bodies shall be known as the District Leagues.

17.3 Junior Leagues

All affiliated football bodies that provide for football competitions at under 16 and a half or lower age groups or as determined by the local Region only shall be known as the Junior Leagues.

18. UMPIRES

18.1 Registration

Field Umpires officiating at matches under the control of affiliated Leagues supplied by an affiliated League, Country Region or official umpiring association shall be registered with, and may be required to pay an annual registration fee to the Region. Those not supplied from an official umpiring association body shall register with respective League under such conditions as are from time to time determined by the League. It shall be permissible for

umpires so registered with the League to be appointed and officiate in an area other than that for which the Region Manager acts in AFL Victoria Country.

18.2 Approaches to Umpires

Only the team captain shall be permitted to speak to the Field Umpire during the progress of a match at intervals. Any player or official in breach of this rule may be reported by the Umpire and the matter referred to the League Independent Tribunal and if found guilty their Club shall incur the following maximum penalty:

1st offence	\$200.00
2nd offence	\$400.00
3rd or any further offences	\$800.00

19. DOMESTIC MATTERS

Subject to the provision herein applied, each League and Region shall have power to draw up rules not inconsistent with these Rules and provide for the management of its own domestic affairs. In the event of conflict between AFL Victoria Country Rules , and all amendments to its rules, AFL Victoria Country Rules take precedence and Region regulations will take precedence where conflicted with League rules.

20. INTERPRETATIONS OR RULINGS

20.1 Questions not Provided for

In the event of any question arising not provided for in these Rules, AFL Victoria shall have power to decide such question.

20.2 Decisions of AFL Victoria

All decisions arrived at by AFL Victoria shall be final. Where the question of interpretation or ruling is involved in connection with appeals, disputes, etc., it is desired that the League or the competent authority concerned obtain such interpretation or ruling on AFL Victoria Country Rules and/ or Regulations from, or through, the appropriate Region Manager or AFL Victoria.

20.3 Authority – Region Manager or Region

The Region Manager or Region may make decisions in that area providing that they are not in contradiction to the Rules, Regulations and Resolutions of AFL Victoria Country.

21. LICENSING

21.1 Team Uniforms

Each player in each team of each Club shall wear a uniform (including without limitation guernseys and shorts) that:

- a) complies with the minimum standards of quality and appearance and layout for uniforms as determined by AFL Victoria Country from time to time; and
- b) features the official AFL Victoria Country Logo (as determined by AFL Victoria Country from time to time), in a manner and on a location on each item of the uniform as specified by AFL Victoria Country from time to time.

21.2 Umpire Uniforms

Each Umpire of each Match shall wear a uniform (including without limitation guernseys and shorts) that:

- a) complies with the minimum standards of quality and appearance and layout for uniforms as determined by AFL Victoria Country from time to time; and
- b) features the official AFL Victoria Country Logo (as determined by AFL Victoria Country from time to time), in a manner and on a location on each item of the uniform as specified by AFL Victoria Country from time to time.

21.3 Footballs

Each Club and League shall ensure that the football used in any match:

- a) complies with the minimum standards of quality for footballs as determined by AFL Victoria Country from time to time; and
- b) features the official AFL Victoria Country Logo (as determined by AFL Victoria Country from time to time) in a manner and on a location on the match football as is specified by AFL Victoria Country from time to time.

21.4 Player Compliance

Each Club shall ensure that its players comply with this regulation.

21.5 Club Compliance

Each League shall ensure that any affiliated Clubs comply with this regulation.

21.6 Sanction

A sanction of up to \$50 for a player wearing an incorrect uniform in each senior grade match, up to a maximum of \$500 per team per match. A sanction of up to \$50 for any Umpire wearing an incorrect uniform in any Match. A sanction of up to \$50 where an incorrect football is used in a senior grade match. A sanction for non-compliance with this regulation by any other teams (including junior teams), Clubs or Leagues as determined by AFL Victoria Country on a case-by-case basis, upon the recommendation by AFL Victoria Country Football Manager or Region Manager. Any sanction shall be payable to AFL Victoria Country.

22. ANTI - DOPING POLICY

The Anti Doping Policy of the Australian Football League as detailed at Section 14 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook, shall apply to and be binding upon all Leagues, Associations and Regions affiliated with the AFL Victoria.

23. RISK MANAGEMENT

All Affiliated Leagues and Clubs are required to complete the Match Day checklist as detailed in the Marsh National Risk Protection Programme and available at <https://www.au.marsh.com/sport/afl/clubs.html#forms-docs>

24. AFL NATIONAL FEMALE COMMUNITY FOOTBALL GUIDELINES

AFL Victoria Country has adopted the AFL National Female Community Football Guidelines for junior and youth girls football competitions. Any junior and youth girls competitions affiliated to AFL Victoria Country leagues wishing to adopt bylaws not consistent with the AFL Female Football Match Guide must obtain approval from their local Region Manager.

25. CHILD SAFE STANDARDS

AFL Victoria is committed to promoting and protecting the safety and wellbeing of all children and young people who participate in AFL/W activities, programs, services and/or use AFL/W facilities by fostering a culture where children and young people feel safe and welcome. Affiliated leagues and clubs must comply with the legislated Standards for Safeguarding Children and Young People as detailed in Section 11 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

26. VARIATION OF TIME

Notwithstanding any other provision of these Rules, where any time limit is imposed for the doing of any act or thing or for any other purpose, the AFL Victoria Community Football Manager may in their absolute discretion extend or bring forward the time within which a person may do any act or thing under these Rules.

27. VARIATIONS TO LAWS OF AUSTRALIAN FOOTBALL

As provided under section 2.2 of the Laws of Australian Football, competitions affiliated with AFL Victoria country competition **shall not** apply the following Law in any matches.

- **Laws of Australian Football 13.1 (6/6/6 at Centre Bounce)**

STARTING POSITIONS

The following starting positions must be met within a reasonable time as set by the Controlling Body, before the field Umpire commences their approach to the Centre Circle to bounce or throw up the football to start a quarter or recommence play after a Goal has been scored:

- (a) six Players from each Team are permitted in each area defined by the Boundary Line and the Fifty Metre Arcs;



AFL VICTORIA COMMUNITY AFFILIATE REGULATIONS

DECEMBER 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Introduction	3
1.1 Overview	3
1.2 Application	3
1.3 Variation	3
2. Definitions and Interpretations	3
3. Player, Club and Team Transfer Regulations	3
3.1 Appeals	3
3.2 Conflicting Regulations	3
3.3 Player Registration, Transfer and Appeal Process	4
3.4 AFL Talent League / VFL / VFLW Players	4
3.5 State Interchange agreements and Permit Arrangements	5
4. Admission and Transfer of Clubs and Teams	6
4.1 General	6
4.2 Establishment of New Clubs	6
4.3 Transfer of Existing or Amalgamated Clubs	6
4.4 Establishment of New Teams	7
4.5 Transfer of Existing or Amalgamated Teams	7
5. Amend or Introduce Age Group to a Competition	8
6. Appeals Process	8
6.1 Appeals under Regulation 4 or 5	8
6.2 Additional AFL Victoria Appeals	9
6.3 AFL Victoria Appeal Panel Nominations	10
7. AFL Victoria Policies	10
8. Financial Reporting Procedure	11
8.1 Annual Report	11
8.2 Financial Year	11
9. Sponsorship	11
9.1 Sponsors	11
9.2 Protected Sponsors	11
9.3 Notice	11
10. Communication Between AFL Victoria and Affiliates	11
10.1 Affiliate Input	11
10.2 Affiliate Contact Details	11
11. Regulation and Policy Amendments and Addition	12
11.1 Regulation and Policy Review	12
11.2 Affiliate Submissions	12

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Overview

AFL Victoria provide these regulations to assist Affiliates in the development of the game. The regulations and policies are to be read in conjunction with any AFL Victoria Affiliation Agreement.

1.2 Application

These regulations apply to all Affiliates of AFL Victoria and their affiliated leagues and clubs and are to be read in conjunction with the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook and AFL Victoria Country Rules. Specifically, in relation to player, club or team movements, the introduction of new clubs or teams and the introduction or amendment of any underage competitions these regulations govern the said process.

1.3 Variation

AFL Victoria may, from time to time, alter these regulations at its absolute discretion.

2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS

A list of definitions and interpretations relevant to these regulations are listed in Section 1 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

In addition, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

Affiliate - means any league, association, or body responsible for the organisation and conduct of matches which is affiliated with AFL Victoria

Country Region - The hierarchical authority including but not limited to a Commission or Council, that:

- has designated governance responsibilities for the direction of football in a geographical location and
- is affiliated with AFL Victoria.

Metropolitan League - an organisation that is affiliated with AFL Victoria and conducting football competitions in Metropolitan Victoria.

Destination Affiliate - the league to which a player, team or club seeks to transfer to.

Source Affiliate - the league from which a player, team or club seeks to transfer from.

New Clubs - an entity which is not recognised as an affiliated club of an AFL Victoria affiliated League or Region desiring to affiliate and or enter a team or teams in an affiliate League.

New Teams – a team from an affiliated club of an AFL Victoria affiliated League or Region desiring to enter as an additional team or teams in an affiliate League.

Amalgamated Club - an entity which is not recognised as an affiliated club of an AFL Victoria affiliated League or Region but comprises at least one or more existing clubs who propose to amalgamate with another entity to form a club which is desiring to affiliate or enter a team or teams in an affiliate League.

Amalgamated Teams - a team which is comprised from at least one or more existing affiliated clubs

who propose to amalgamate with another to form a team which is desiring to enter an affiliate League.

3. PLAYER, CLUB AND TEAM TRANSFER REGULATIONS

3.1 Appeals

AFL Victoria will make determinations in relation to appeals that arise involving more than one Affiliate, and any decision of AFL Victoria shall be binding.

3.2 Conflicting Regulations

No Affiliate shall have in place rules or regulations that conflict with these regulations. In the event of such rules or regulations being inconsistent, in conflict with or designed to circumvent these AFL Victoria regulations, then AFL Victoria regulations shall bind Affiliates.

3.3 Player Registration, Transfer and Appeal Process

All player registrations and transfers shall be administered consistent with Section 3 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

- a) Where a Player disputes a transfer refusal, that Player and/or their Destination Club must use best endeavors to resolve the dispute with the Source Club.
- b) Where a dispute cannot be resolved under Section 3.5(d) of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook, a Player and their Destination Club may appeal the transfer refusal by the Source Club provided that;
 - i) An appeal involving a Club from an Affiliate Country Region and a club from a Metropolitan League, or clubs from two different Metropolitan Leagues, will be heard by the AFL Victoria Appeal Panel in accordance with Section 26 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.
 - ii) An appeal of a player transfer objection must be lodged with AFL Victoria no later than 5.00pm on the day following the relevant decision of a Club, League or Affiliate, following:
 - A. A duly completed Notice of Appeal; and
 - B. Payment of a fixed fee as determined by AFL Victoria (which will be dealt with in accordance with Sections 26.4(d) and 26.4(e) of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.
 - iii) At the hearing of an appeal, each party may be represented by an advocate provided that such advocate is not a person who is legally qualified, unless approved by the Chairman of the Appeals Panel.
 - iv) An appeal involving a Source Club and a Destination Club that are both affiliated with the same Metropolitan League will be heard by that Metropolitan League in accordance with that Leagues Appeal Process.
 - v) An appeal involving a Source Club and a Destination Club that are both affiliated with a Country Region will be heard in accordance with Clause 8 of the AFL Victoria Country Rules.

3.4 AFL Talent League / VFL / VFLW Players

The following Regulations relate to the movement of players between the Affiliate and the VFL,

VFLW and AFL Talent League competitions.

3.4.1 Interchange Permit

Players desiring registration with the VFL, VFLW or AFL Talent League competitions shall complete the appropriate Interchange Permit as required under the Interchange Agreement, approved under Section 3.7 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

Upon lodgement of the permit with the AFL, the applicant may be provided a permit to play by the relevant competition manager.

3.4.2 Interchange from Community Club

The player retains registration with the community club and, in accordance with the VFL, VFLW and AFL Talent League Interchange Agreements, the VFL, VFLW and AFL Talent League may permit players to return to their Community Interchange Club when their services are not required by those leagues and their affiliated clubs.

A Player that is subject to an Interchange Permit with a VFL, VFLW or AFL Talent League Club may not participate with their community club without the approval of their VFL, VFLW or AFL Talent League Club, and may be deemed an ineligible player by that Community League should the required approval from their VFL, VFLW or AFL Talent League Club not be obtained.

3.5 State Interchange agreements and Permit arrangements

Permits detailed in this section must be applied for by the Destination Club completing all required details contained in the Permit application form available at <https://play.afl/learning-resources/victoria>.

3.5.1 Under Age Compassionate Permit:

Where a player eligible to play in an underage junior affiliated competition (as defined by the destination League or Region) is in a situation where the parents have separated and have special custody arrangements, such players may be eligible to apply for a permit to play at a second or alternate club which is more than 100km away from their primary registered club upon approval of both affiliate League Operations Departments and the AFL Victoria Community Football Operations Department.

A player eligible under this permit may only participate in one game per weekend and may be eligible for finals providing they have qualified under the local provisions however they may only play in one finals series per weekend.

The verification and approval of a permit under this clause will rest with both affiliate League Operations Departments and the AFL Victoria Community Football Operations Department after lodgement of the Compassionate Permit Form, available on AFL PLAY Victoria's website, and proof of separation and residence of both parents as requested.

Prior to any match played, the player shall obtain a Season Permit in Play HQ. Compassionate Permits under this clause must be applied for and approved prior to July 1st in each year and is only applicable for that current year.

Where the 100km threshold has not been met, Leagues may allow a player to permit to

another club in the same League or establish an Interchange agreement with another League that allows the player to permit to another club in another league as provided under Section 3.7 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook

3.5.2 Student Living Away from Home Permit:

This permit arrangement is only open to players who are full-time students. A player residing away from their usual place of abode while attending a Secondary/TAFE College, Institution or University on a full time and continuous basis and playing in any affiliated competition may, during registered school holidays and registered semester vacations approved by both affiliate League Operations Departments and AFL Victoria Football Operations Department, receive a permit to play with the club with which the player was last registered with before being transferred to their current club.

If required by either affiliate League Operations Departments or AFL Victoria Football Operations Department, the player shall supply documentary evidence of their attendance at the said College, Institute, or University.

A player eligible under this permit may only participate in one game per weekend and may be eligible for finals providing they have qualified under the local provisions however they may only play in one finals series per weekend. Any finals matches must also be during registered school holidays and registered semester vacations approved by both affiliate League Operations Departments and AFL Victoria Football Operations Department.

Prior to any match played, the player shall obtain a Season Permit in Play HQ. Permits under this clause must be applied for and approved prior to July 1st in each year and is only applicable for that current year.

4. ADMISSION AND TRANSFER OF CLUBS AND TEAMS

Regulation Intent Statement

The following Transfer Regulations are established to best provide a collaborative and strategic approach amongst community football bodies in Victoria to ensure the benefits to the game is a high priority. By providing early intent notifications to relevant parties and maintaining transparent communications throughout the processes, assessment of the proposed transfer can assist in guiding decision making.

The creation and use of forms to capture evidence relevant to a proposition and submitted within timeframes ensures adequate assessment and collaboration between key stakeholders to ideally reach agreement on decisions which have significant influence on the future direction of the game in Victoria.

4.1 General

- a) AFL Victoria will make determinations in relation to the Admission and Transfer of Clubs and Teams impacting more than one Affiliate League; any decision of AFL Victoria shall be binding.
- b) AFL Victoria shall make such determinations and decisions in respect to Affiliates failing to comply with these Regulations as it deems fit, and the decision of AFL Victoria shall be final and binding on all Affiliates.

- c) The Affiliation, Admission and Transfer of Clubs and Teams must be approved by AFL Victoria. A new club or team, a transferred or Amalgamated Club or Team may not participate in any league match until AFL Victoria approval has been granted.
- d) Affiliate Clubs seeking to transfer under these regulations will only be approved by AFL Victoria having already ensured all approval processes and requirements and financial obligations relevant to all Clubs, Leagues and Regions (as applicable) have been met.
- e) Unless otherwise determined by AFL Victoria, as detailed in Clause 3 of the AFL Victoria Country Rules, Country Regions will manage the process for a Club or Team transfer, including an Appeal process, where that transfer relates to a Club or Team transferring within the same Country Region with any such process administered consistent with this Section 4 of these Regulations.
- f) Unless otherwise determined by AFL Victoria, as detailed in Clause 3 of the AFL Victoria Country Rules, Country Regions will manage the process for the establishment of a New Club or New Team, including an Appeal process with any such process administered consistent with this Section 4 of these Regulations.

4.2 Establishment of New Clubs

- a) The Affiliation of a new club must be approved by AFL Victoria. The new club may not participate in any league match until AFL Victoria approval has been granted.
- b) Any Affiliate League intending to enter discussions with a new Club must notify the AFL Victoria Community Football Manager of its intention in writing prior to submitting an Intention to Accept Form.
- c) Affiliate Leagues intending to accept a New Club must notify AFL Victoria or relevant Country Region, consistent with Section 3 of AFL Victoria Country Rules on an **Intention to Accept Form** by no later than 5.00pm 31st October (in the year prior).
- d) Having received an Intention to Accept Form from an Affiliate League, it shall be the responsibility of AFL Victoria to determine the validity of the application
- e) On receipt of **Intention to Accept Form**, AFL Victoria or relevant Country Region shall, within 14 days or as otherwise determined by AFL Victoria, notify the affiliate Leagues that they, at their absolute discretion, determine may be impacted by the proposed new Clubs and provide an opportunity to Appeal the Intent to Accept by no later than 5.00pm on the day following.
- f) In exceptional circumstances, the Head of AFL Victoria may, on application waive any timeframes at their discretion.
- g) Any appeal process will be administered consistent with Section 6.1 of these regulations.
- h) Should there be no Appeal, AFL Victoria or relevant Country Region shall make such determinations and decisions in respect to new club as it deems fit, and the decision of AFL Victoria shall be final and binding on all Affiliates.

4.3 Transfer of Existing or Amalgamated Clubs

- a) Where a club or clubs seek to transfer from one Affiliate to another Affiliate, such transfer must be approved by AFL Victoria.
- b) Any Affiliate Club intending to enter discussions with another Affiliate League and/or any Affiliate League intending to enter discussions with another Affiliates Club must notify the AFL Victoria Community Football Manager of its intention in writing prior to initiating discussions and transfer processes.
- c) Any Affiliate Club intending to transfer to another Affiliated League shall notify meet with its Source Affiliate League prior to submitting an **Intention to Transfer Form**.
- d) Any Destination League identified by a transferring Club and intending to consider the transfer shall notify and meet with the Clubs Source Affiliate League prior to the Club submitting an **Intention to Transfer Form**.
- e) Any Affiliate Club intending to transfer to another Affiliated League shall notify AFL Victoria and its Source Affiliate League consistent with Section 4.1 in writing, using the **Intention to Transfer Form** and addressing the Transfer criteria, not later than 5.00pm on 30th June the year prior to the proposed transfer
- f) An Affiliate Club may submit multiple **Intention to Transfer Forms** within the allowable timeframes, however, may only have one under consideration at any one time.
- g) Having received an **Intention to Transfer Form** from an Affiliate Club, it shall be the responsibility of AFL Victoria to determine the validity of the application and;
 - i) establish a Transfer Panel comprising 3 individuals appointed at the discretion of the AFL Victoria Head of State to consider and determine the validity of all Intention to Transfer forms.
 - ii) Validate or invalidate the Intention to Transfer Form against the Transfer criteria and notify all parties.
 - iii) make all determinations at its absolute discretion.
 - iv) At any time, make determinations any submission should it be satisfied that any party has not acted in accordance with the regulations and their intent.
 - v) Where a submission has been determined as invalid by AFL Victoria, no further correspondence will be entered into from any party.
- h) Where a Transfer application has been validated by AFL Victoria and the Destination Affiliate League, having met with the Source Affiliate League and remain intent on accepting the transfer of an existing or amalgamated Club shall be required to confirm in writing on an **Intention to Accept Form** with the Source Affiliate League and AFL Victoria later than 5.00pm on 31st July the year prior to the proposed transfer.
- i) Where a Destination Affiliate League does not wish to accept the transfer of an Affiliated Club for the following year, notification is to be provided to AFL Victoria, the Source Affiliate League and Affiliate Club by no later than 5.00pm on 31st July the year prior to the proposed transfer.
- j) On receipt of **Intention to Accept Form** from a Destination Affiliate League, AFL Victoria shall, within 14 days or as otherwise determined by AFL Victoria, notify the Source Affiliate League and the Destination Affiliate League of the Intent to Accept Form and provide the Source Affiliate League an opportunity to Appeal the Intent to Accept by no later than 5.00pm on the day following.

- I. Where a Source Affiliate League wishes to appeal against a decision of the Destination Affiliate League to intend to accept such a transfer under Section 4.3 (b) of this regulation, written notification is to be provided to AFL Victoria and the Destination Affiliate League by no later than 5.00pm on the day following receiving advice from AFL Victoria of such intended transfer.
 - II. Where a Destination Affiliate League does not wish to accept the transfer of an Affiliated Club for the following year, notification is to be provided to AFL Victoria, the Source Affiliate League and Affiliate Club by no later than 5.00pm on 31st July the year prior to the proposed transfer.
- k) In exceptional circumstances, the Head of AFL Victoria may, on application from either Source Affiliate League or Destination Affiliate League, waive any timeframes at their discretion.
 - l) Any appeal process will be administered consistent with Clause 6.1 of these regulations.
 - m) Should there be no Appeal, AFL Victoria shall make such determinations and decisions in respect to new club as it deems fit, and the decision of AFL Victoria shall be final and binding on all Affiliates.

4.4 Establishment of New Teams

- a) The Affiliation of a new team must be approved by AFL Victoria. The new team may not participate in any league match until AFL Victoria approval has been granted.
- b) Any Affiliate League intending to enter discussions with a new team must notify the AFL Victoria Community Football Manager of its intention in writing prior to submitting an Intention to Accept Form.

Affiliate League intending to accept a new team, must advise AFL Victoria, or the relevant Country Region, consistent with Section 3 of AFL Victoria Country Rules on an **Intention to Accept Form**), by no later than 5.00pm on 31st March (that year).

- c) Having received an Intention to Accept Form from an Affiliate League, it shall be the responsibility of AFL Victoria to determine the validity of the application.
- d) On receipt of **Intent to Accept Form**, AFL Victoria or the relevant Country Region shall, within 14 days or as otherwise determined by AFL Victoria, notify the affiliate Leagues that they, at their absolute discretion, determine may be impacted by the proposed new teams and provide the Affiliate Leagues an opportunity to Appeal the Intent to Accept by no later than 5.00pm on the day following.
- e) In exceptional circumstances, the Head of AFL Victoria may, on application waive any timeframes at their discretion.
- f) Any appeal process will be administered consistent with Section 6.1 of these regulations.
- g) Should there be no Appeal, AFL Victoria or the relevant Country Region shall make such determinations and decisions in respect to new team as it deems fit, and the decision of AFL Victoria shall be final and binding on all Affiliates.

4.5 Transfer of Existing or Amalgamated Teams

- a) Where a club or clubs seek to transfer an existing or amalgamated team from one Affiliate to another Affiliate, such transfer must be approved by AFL Victoria.
- b) Any Affiliate Club with team or teams intending to enter discussions with another Affiliate League and/or any Affiliate League intending to enter discussions with another Affiliates team must notify the AFL Victoria Community Football Manager of its intention in writing prior to initiating discussions and transfer processes
- c) Any Affiliate Club intending to transfer an existing or amalgamated team to another Affiliated League shall notify and meet with its Source Affiliate League prior to submitting an **Intention to Transfer Form**\
- d) Any Destination League identified by a transferring Club and intending to consider the transfer shall notify and meet with the Clubs Source Affiliate League prior to the Club submitting an **Intention to Transfer Form**
- e) Any Affiliate Club intending to transfer team or teams to another Affiliated League shall notify AFL Victoria and its Source Affiliate League consistent with Section 4.1 in writing, using the **Intention to Transfer Form** and addressing the Transfer criteria, not later than 5.00pm on 30th June the year prior to the proposed transfer.
- f) An Affiliate Club may submit multiple **Intention to Transfer Forms for a team or teams** within the allowable timeframes, however, may only have one under consideration at any one time.
- f) Having received an **Intention to Transfer Form**, from an Affiliate club it shall be the responsibility of AFL Victoria to determine the validity of the application and;
 - I. establish a Transfer Panel comprising 3 individuals appointed at the discretion of the AFL Victoria Head of State to consider and determine the validity of all Intention to Transfer forms.
 - II. Validate or invalidate the Intention to Transfer Form against the Transfer criteria and notify all parties.
 - III. make all determinations at its absolute discretion.
 - IV. At any time, make determinations any submission should it be satisfied that any party has not acted in accordance with the regulations and their intent.
 - V. Where a submission has been determined as invalid by AFL Victoria, no further correspondence will be entered into from any party.
- g) Where a Transfer application has been validated by AFL Victoria and the Destination Affiliate League, having met with the Source Affiliate League and remain intent on accepting the transfer of an existing or amalgamated team shall be required to confirm in writing on an **Intention to Accept Form** with the Source Affiliate League and AFL Victoria later than 5.00pm on 30th June the year prior to the proposed transfer.
- h) Where a Destination Affiliate League does not wish to accept the transfer of an Affiliated team for the following year, notification is to be provided to AFL Victoria, the Source Affiliate League and Affiliate Club by no later than 5.00pm on 31st July the year prior to the proposed transfer.
- i) On receipt of **Intent to Accept Form** from a Destination Affiliate League, AFL Victoria shall, within 14 days or as otherwise determined by AFL Victoria, notify the Source Affiliate League and the Destination Affiliate League of the Intent to Accept Form and provide the Source Affiliate League an opportunity to Appeal the Intent to Accept by no later than 5.00pm on the day following.

- j) Where a Source Affiliate League wishes to appeal against a decision of the Destination Affiliate League to intend to accept such a transfer under Section 4.5 (b) of this regulation, written notification is to be provided to AFL Victoria and the Destination Affiliate League by no later than 5.00pm on the day following receiving advice from AFL Victoria of such intended transfer.
- k) In exceptional circumstances, the Head of AFL Victoria may, on application from either the Source Affiliate League or Destination Affiliate League, may waive any timeframes at their discretion.
- l) Any appeal process will be administered consistent with Clause 6.1 of these regulations.
- m) Should there be no Appeal, AFL Victoria shall make such determinations and decisions in respect to new team as it deems fit, and the decision of AFL Victoria shall be final and binding on all Affiliates.

5. Introduction or Amendment of any underage competition

- a) Where an Affiliate League or Leagues seek to introduce or amend an existing underage competition, such action must be approved by AFL Victoria and the decision of AFL Victoria shall be final and binding on all Affiliates.
- b) Unless otherwise determined by AFL Victoria, consistent with Clause 3 of the AFL Victoria Country Rules, Country Regions will manage the process for any amendment to age groups or introduction of new age groups in competitions, including an Appeal process with any such process administered consistent with Section 6 of these AFL Victoria Community Affiliate regulations.
- c) Any Affiliate League intending to introduce or amend an existing underage competition must notify the AFL Victoria Community Football Manager of its intention in writing prior to submitting an Intention to Amend an Age Group Form
- d) Affiliate Leagues must notify AFL Victoria and all relevant Metropolitan or Country Region Affiliate Leagues of its intent to amend or introduce new age groups in competitions. Applications must be received in writing on an **Intention to Amend an Age Group** by AFL Victoria by no later than 5.00pm on 31st October in the year prior to the proposed amendment.
- e) Having received an Intention to Accept Form from an Affiliate League, it shall be the responsibility of AFL Victoria to determine the validity of the application.
- f) AFL Victoria shall, within 14 days or as otherwise determined by AFL Victoria, notify the Affiliate Leagues that, at their absolute discretion, may be impacted by the proposed amendment to an existing age group qualification or introduction of new age group in competitions and provide the Affiliate Leagues an opportunity to Appeal by no later than 5.00pm on the day following.
- g) Where another Affiliate League appeals the intended amendment to an existing age group qualification or introduction of new age group in competitions under Section 5(c) of this regulation, that Affiliate League is to provide written notification to AFL Victoria (and communicated to all affiliate leagues) by no later than 5.00pm on the day following receiving advice from AFL Victoria.
- h) In exceptional circumstances, the Head of AFL Victoria may, on application from the Affiliate League, waive any timeframes at their discretion.

- i) AFL Victoria must approve any introduction of new or amendment of existing age group qualification for any competition for an Affiliate League, following consultation and subject to any appeals being received from Affiliate Leagues.
- j) Any appeal process will be administered consistent with Clause 6.1 of these regulations.

6. Appeal Process

6.1 Appeals under Regulations 4 or 5

- a) Where an Affiliate appeals the:

- i) Establishment of a new Club
- ii) Transfer of an existing or amalgamated Club
- iii) Establishment of a new team
- iv) Transfer of an existing or amalgamated team or
- v) Introduction or Amendment of any Underage Competition,

the Head of AFL Victoria or nominee shall appoint three (3) members to the AFL Victoria Appeal Panel.

- b) Parties to the appeal process will be requested to provide AFL Victoria with a written first submission which may contain:
 - i) Any facts, reasons and arguments concerning the applications and the appeal; and
 - ii) Any other matters that they desire to be considered by the AFL Victoria Appeal Panel.
- c) AFL Victoria shall, distribute the written first submissions to the other parties concerned in the hearing, and provide all parties the opportunity to provide a written second submission which may only address matters raised in the first submission of another party.
- d) AFL Victoria shall distribute the written second submissions to the parties concerned in the hearing. Following provision of written second submissions, the Appeal Panel may seek further detail from any party to the appeal and this further detail must be provided in writing and within the timeframe specified by the Appeal Panel.
- e) The AFL Victoria Appeal Panel:
 - i) Shall consider and determine the matter before it in an unbiased manner
 - ii) Is not bound by the rules of evidence or by practices and procedures applicable to courts of record but may inform itself as to any matter in any such manner as it thinks fit
 - iii) May regulate the proceedings before it in such manner as it thinks fit
 - iv) Shall decide in relation to the appeal as soon as practicable
 - v) Shall not be obliged to give reasons for its decision

6.2 Additional AFL Victoria Appeals

- a) Unless otherwise determined by AFL Victoria, appeals will be heard consistent with Section 26 of the National Community Football Policy Handbook.
- b) For the avoidance of doubt, a party to a decision (as determined by AFL Victoria)

- i) Made under clause 11.3 of the AFL Victoria Player Points System Policy
- ii) Made under clause 13 of a Metropolitan League or Region Commission's Player Payments Rules
- iii) Made under Section 23.3 (c) of the AFL National Community Policy Handbook; or
- iv) Any matter referred by the Head of AFL Victoria,

may Appeal to the Appeal Panel in respect of such a decision on one or more of the following grounds:

- A. Section 26.1(b)(i)(A) the decision was an error of law that had a material impact on the decision.
 - B. Section 26.1(b)(i)(B) the decision was so unreasonable that no Controlling Body or Tribunal acting reasonably could have come to that decision having regard to the evidence before it.
 - C. Section 26.1(b)(i)(D) the sanction imposed was manifestly excessive or inadequate.
- c) Any appeal relevant to an Age Dispensation decision under Section 4 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook will be heard by the relevant Metropolitan League or Country Region consistent with their own Appeal Process.
 - d) The Head of AFL Victoria or nominee may from time to time convene an AFL Victoria Appeals Panel, comprising a Chairperson and a further two (2) persons to hear and determine the matter.
 - e) At the discretion of AFL Victoria, each party may, within the time specified by the AFL Victoria Appeals Panel, lodge with AFL Victoria written first submissions which may contain:
 - i) Any facts, reasons and arguments concerning the appeal; and
 - ii) Any other matters that they desire to be taken into account by the AFL Victoria Appeals Panel in determining the appeal.
 - f) AFL Victoria may as soon as practical, distribute the written first submissions to the other parties concerned in the appeal and provide all parties the opportunity to provide a written second submission which may only address matters raised in the first submission of another party.
 - g) Following provision of all submissions, the Appeal Panel may seek further detail from any party to the appeal and this further detail must be provided in writing and within the timeframe specified by the Appeal Panel.
 - h) The AFL Victoria Appeals Panel:
 - i) Is not bound by the rules of evidence or by practices and procedures applicable to courts record but may inform itself as to any matter in any such manner as it thinks fit;
 - ii) May confirm, reverse or modify the decision being appealed and make such decisions in such manner as it thinks fit; and
 - iii) Shall not be obliged to give reasons for its decision.

6.3 AFL Victoria Appeal Panel Nominations

Nominations from Affiliates for appointments to the AFL Victoria Appeals Panel are to be received by the AFL Victoria Community Football Operations Manager at any time in a given

year.

AFL Victoria is to determine the appointment of members to the AFL Victoria Appeals Panel. The decision of AFL Victoria regarding appointments shall be final.

7. AFL Victoria Policies

Each Affiliate shall adopt policies as detailed in the:

- a) AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook
- b) AFL Victoria Player Points System Policy
- c) Metropolitan Leagues or Country Regions Player Payment Rules and Guidelines
- d) AFL Victoria Country Rules as applicable to affiliated Country Regions and Leagues

AFL Victoria will provide the current AFL Victoria policies via

<https://play.afl/learningresources/victoria>

8. Financial Reporting Procedure

8.1 Annual Report

Within 7 days of an Affiliates Annual General Meeting, the Affiliate shall provide its Annual Report (including audited and detailed Financial Statements) to AFL Victoria.

8.2 Financial Year

Unless otherwise approved, the financial year of AFL Victoria and all Affiliates shall be 1st November to 31st October.

9. Sponsorship

9.1 Sponsors

Where AFL Victoria has entered into a sponsorship arrangement on behalf of its Affiliates, the Affiliate shall support those sponsors in accordance with the contractual arrangements.

9.2 Protected Sponsors

From time to time AFL Victoria will nominate sponsors deemed to be “protected sponsors” notwithstanding they may not be involved with Affiliates.

The Affiliate acknowledges and agrees that:

- i) the AFL Victoria protected sponsors provide in part the financial resources to AFL Victoria to enable it to financially support the development of Australian Football; and
- ii) in order to maximise the financial benefits for AFL Victoria from such sponsorship, it will only enter into its own sponsorship arrangements with a person or business whose goods, services or operations compete with the goods or services supplied by or the operations of the AFL Victoria Protected Sponsors if it has first advised AFL Victoria of its intention to enter into such arrangement. AFL Victoria will provide advice to the Affiliate regarding implications of entering into such arrangement.

Protected sponsors will only be nominated after AFL Victoria makes every endeavour to ensure that such protected sponsors will not conflict with Affiliate arrangements.

9.3 Notice

AFL Victoria will give reasonable notice to Affiliates of protected and other sponsors.

10. Communication between AFL Victoria and Affiliates

10.1 Affiliate Input

Prior to formulating any AFL Victoria policy, input will be sought from Affiliates.

10.2 Affiliate Contact Details

Each Affiliate must provide to AFL Victoria appropriate identity and contact details of its President and CEO/General Manager and changes must be notified to AFL Victoria within 10 days of such changes taking place.

11. Regulation and Policy amendments and additions

11.1 Regulation and Policy Review

AFL Victoria will from time to time review its policies and regulations and will provide Affiliates with an opportunity to provide input into any updates of AFL Victoria rules, regulations and policies.

11.2 Affiliate Submissions

Affiliates may make submissions to AFL Victoria in respect to current and/or potential future rules, regulations and policies.

Any written submissions for AFL Victoria's consideration are to be forwarded to the Football Operations Manager of AFL Victoria by no later than 1st October in each year.



AFL VICTORIA PLAYER POINTS SYSTEM POLICY

JUNE 2025



AFL VICTORIA PLAYER POINTS SYSTEM (PPS) POLICY

1. Objective of the Community Club Sustainability Program

To maintain, support and grow Australian football at the community football level it is important that teams fielded by community Clubs are as strong and well matched as possible. Given the infinite differences in club capacity and capability within leagues and competitions, the Community Club Sustainability Program (CCSP) provides a mechanism which supports financial responsibility in a volunteer-based environment and equalisation measures.

The essence of sport is competition, and the aspiration is to turn up on any given match day with the knowledge that the outcome of the game is uncertain and that any team has a chance of winning. The notion of equalisation in community football competitions is vital as even and fair competitions lead to community interest and engagement.

The definition of equalisation measures in community football refers to mechanisms which are designed to reduce disparities between clubs within competitions leading to community interest and engagement with clubs and competitions.

Equalisation measures provide levels of consideration for clubs with reduced resources, or opportunities to compete on field.

The Objectives of the CCSP - Player Points System (PPS) and the Allowable Player Payments (APP) are to:

1. Reduce the inflationary nature of player payments to reduce financial burden on Clubs.
2. Support the role volunteers undertake in managing their Clubs to be financially, culturally and environmentally sustainable.
3. Support the notion of equalisation in community football Competitions.
4. Support the notion that teams be competitive in competitions to enable club spirit and public support.
5. Ensure that Clubs develop and recruit players whilst not obtaining an excessive proportion of the better credentialed players at the expense of the less advantaged Clubs.
6. Allow players to develop and be recognised for their skills in competitions conducted between evenly matched and financially viable Clubs.
7. Promote player loyalty, player retention and junior development.

These objectives are to attract and maintain the interest of players, supporters, officeholders, sponsors and volunteers, all of whom are essential for community football Clubs and competitions.

The philosophy of competition equalisation is accepted in sports all around the world. Professional sporting bodies have accepted practices such as drafts, salary caps, and the like in order to help competitions ensure competitiveness and club sustainability.

Ensuring a club's sustainability financially, culturally and environmentally together with equalisation measures in competitions on field and will enable the game to thrive.

2. Definitions

- 2.1. AFL** – Australian Football League.
- 2.2. AFL Victoria** - means Australian Football League (Victoria) Limited ACN 147 664 579.
- 2.3. CCSP Advisory Group** –. shall be appointed annually as a collaboration of Metropolitan Leagues, Country Regions and AFL Victoria to support, guide and determine matters relevant to the function of the CCSP under delegated authority of Metropolitan Leagues, Country Regions

- 2.4. Category** – means the player points category which determines the base allocation of the Player Points Allocation for a player.
- 2.5. Community Club or ‘Club’** – means an Australian football club which participates within a community football competition that does not include State Leagues (i.e., the VFL or Coates Talent League).
- 2.6. Competition** – means an Australian football competition in which the Community Clubs participate in official fixtured matches.
- 2.7. Competitive Football** – means any formally organised football competition conducted by a Metropolitan League or Region excluding AFL 9s, school football and women’s competitions.
- 2.8. First Home and Away Match** – means the first official competition match for the home and away season of a Competition.
- 2.9. Competition Management System** – means the online competition management system implemented by football competitions across Victoria.
- 2.10. Metropolitan League** - means the bodies affiliated to AFL Victoria to administer Australian Football in the metropolitan region of Victoria.
- 2.11. Player membership details** – means a player’s individual details provided for on the Competition Management System.
- 2.12. Player Points Allocation** – means the total number of points allocated to an individual player in a Senior Team taking into consideration the Player Points Category that applies to each player and any additional points or deducted points in accordance with this PPS Policy.
- 2.13. PPS Policy** - means this player points system policy as amended by AFL Victoria from time to time.
- 2.14. Premier Competition** - means the Competitions outlined in clause 6.4 of this PPS Policy.
- 2.15. Region** – means the bodies affiliated to AFL Victoria to administer Australian Football in the relevant region of Victoria.
- 2.16. Reserves Competition** – means the Reserves, Club XVIII, Thirds and Veterans competitions within any league or division of a competition.
- 2.17. SANFL** – means the South Australian National Football League.
- 2.18. Season** – means Community Football season between 1 April and 30 September each year (or such other agreed dates).
- 2.19. Season of Service** – means a Season where a player has played a minimum of five (5) senior or reserves games in one Season for a particular Community Club. A player who has completed a Season of Service is eligible for a reduction of one point should they play for the same Community Club in the following season(s) in accordance with this PPS Policy.
- 2.20. Senior Competition** – means the senior or 1st grade Competition within any league or division of a Competition.
- 2.21. Senior Team** – means the team of players that participate within a Community Club’s senior or 1st grade football team.

- 2.22. **TSL** – means the Tasmanian State League.
- 2.23. **Total Team Points** – means the total amount of points allocated to a specific Senior Team by the Metropolitan League or Region for each Season in accordance with this PPS Policy.
- 2.24. **VFL** – means the Victorian Football League.
- 2.25. **WAFL** – means the Western Australia Football League.

Interpretation:

A reference to:

“Aligned Junior Club” is where seniors and juniors exist under the same incorporated association, or where there is a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) in place between standalone senior and junior clubs that is approved by a Metropolitan League or Region and the CCSP Advisory Group . To be considered an ‘Aligned Junior Club’ an MoU ensures appropriate player pathways exist using the document detailed at Attachment 12.4 of this policy. Unless exceptional and compelling reasons are presented to and approved by the CCSP Advisory Group, a Senior club may have only one MoU with any Junior Club and a Junior club may have only one MoU with any Senior Club.

“Transferred” refers to the formal transfer authorised under Section 3 - Player registration and transfers of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook.

“Unique local conditions” refers to the conditions, environment or circumstances which are unique to a Community Club or a region of Community Clubs which may give grounds for a reassessment of a Club’s Total Team Points as determined by the relevant Metropolitan League or Region.

Victorian affiliated Community Club means a Community Club affiliated to a Victorian based Metropolitan League or Region by way of an authorised licence or affiliation agreement.

3. Affiliated Metropolitan League/Region Responsibilities

Each Metropolitan League or Region affiliated to AFL Victoria:

Total Team Points

- 3.1.** acknowledge that the Total Team Points allocation will be capped at 46 points per men's Senior Team subject to the conditions of this clause 3.
- 3.2.** will consider all applications from Community Clubs for the allocation of additional Total Team Points in accordance with this PPS Policy (i.e. applications based on unique local circumstances under clause 4.5).
- 3.3.** may allocate additional points or apply deductions to Total Team Points to specific Community Clubs in accordance with this PPS Policy to manage unique local conditions and meet the needs of local Community Clubs and the relevant senior Competitions.
- 3.4.** may adopt By Law clauses to manage Metropolitan League or Region-specific scenarios where.
 - 3.4.1** the player pathway from junior to senior clubs' football in an area is otherwise restrictive and which they may align specific junior and senior clubs to create a player pathway.
 - 3.4.2** the AFL Victoria Player Points System Policy is silent and localised solutions to appropriately manage its intent and purpose is necessary.
 - 3.4.3** all by Laws clauses must be approved by AFL Victoria annually following endorsement by the CCSP Advisory Group.
- 3.5.** acknowledge that any decision to exceed the 46 point Total Team Points cap must be approved by the CCSP Advisory Group.
- 3.6.** will allocate the final figure for Total Team Points to each Senior Team for each Club affiliate (i.e. not reserves or underage Competitions) for the following Season and in accordance with this PPS Policy, with all points allocations to be lodged with the CCSP Advisory Group by 31st July each calendar year.
- 3.7.** subject to approval of Total Team Points via the CCSP Advisory Group, Metropolitan Leagues and Regions must communicate the allocation of each Club's Total Team Points to each of their affiliate Clubs for the following Season in accordance with PPS Policy by 31st August in each calendar year (or such other date as determined by the CCSP Advisory Group).

Player Points Allocation

- 3.8.** will liaise with Community Club's to ensure Player Point Allocations are entered via the Competition Management System prior to any player's first Senior Home and Away Match of each Season and may adopt a review process of the Player Point Allocations entered by the Community Club and amend any allocations as necessary.
- 3.9.** as part of the Player Point Allocation process, Metropolitan Leagues and Regions may provide the opportunity for Clubs to seek a reassessment of any player's Player Point Allocation. Any reassessment against a Player Point Allocation should be made to the relevant Metropolitan League or Region no later than 5 days before the player's first Senior Home and Away Match of each Season
- 3.10.** once the process in clauses 3.7 and 3.8 has been undertaken, any player's Player Point Allocation will be fixed for that Season unless the Metropolitan League or Region is of the

view that there are exceptional circumstances relevant to a player that warrant an amendment of the Player Point Allocation during the Season.

- 3.11** Country Regions may, under written agreement with the affiliated Country leagues, delegate authority regarding Total Team Point allocations (under clause 8.1 and 8.2), or Individual Player Point assessments (under clause 7.3). Any such delegation must include final endorsement by the relevant Region of any allocation or assessment made by the affiliated Country league.

AFL Victoria shall be required to endorse any such written agreement.

4. Affiliated Club Responsibilities

Each affiliate Community Club:

- 4.1.** will determine each player's Player Points Allocation for its Senior Team. This determination may include any additions or deductions applicable to each player in accordance with this PPS Policy. See clauses 5, 6 and 7 and appendices 12.1 and 12.3 for applicable PPS table and flow chart to assist in this process.
- 4.2.** will enter Player Points Allocations into each relevant player's membership details using the Competition Management System prior to the relevant Community Club's First Home and Away Match of each Season, or a player's first Senior Home and Away Match of each Season.
- 4.3.** acknowledges that if a Community Club does not follow this procedure and decides to play a player in a match in a Senior Competition, who has not had their Player Points Allocation reviewed and entered into the Competition Management System, that Club will bear the risk of any subsequent enforcement penalty as determined by the relevant Metropolitan League or Region in accordance with this PPS Policy.
- 4.4.** will ensure that on match days the Senior Team does not exceed that Club's Total Team Points. For the avoidance of doubt, Community Clubs may recruit above their allocated points in any given Season but must comply with the Total Team Points allocation on match days.
- 4.5.** may make an application to its affiliate Metropolitan League or Region for the allocation of additional Total Team Points in accordance with this PPS Policy (i.e. for unique local circumstances). The application process is to be set down and communicated to affiliate Clubs by the relevant Metropolitan League or Region.

5. Player Points Categories

- 5.1.** A player's Category and the subsequent Player Points Allocation will be determined by that player's playing history and achievements prior to registering with their current club and is structured in a way to promote player retention and loyalty.
- 5.2.** Each player expected to play in the Senior Team of a Community Club will be allocated a Category and a Player Points Allocation as follows:

5.2.1. Category 1 – Home Player – 1 Point

- a) Player who has played 40 or more games over a minimum of 3 seasons * at the aligned junior club up to and including U17 Competition: or
- b) Where the player pathway from junior to senior clubs' football in an area is otherwise restrictive, a Metropolitan League or Regions in country areas have adopted By Law clauses which align specific junior and senior clubs to create a player pathway. All By Laws clauses must be approved by AFL Victoria following endorsement by the CCSP Advisory Group .

- c) Player who has played a minimum of 5 games in each of any 5 consecutive seasons for the club or the aligned junior club up to and including Under 19's or
- d) A player who has played only at that Community Club or an aligned junior club, and for no other Community Club; or
- e) A player who has not played Competitive Football in the previous 36 months.

All MOU's and By Law clauses adopted by Metropolitan Leagues or Regions to ensure appropriate player pathways exist must be approved by AFL Victoria following endorsement by the CCSP Advisory Group.

NOTE: Under the Category 1 definition, a player may be categorised as a 'home player' at more than one Community Club.

* Junior Players (up to and including U17 Competitions) - Recognition for 2020 and 2021 seasons

Where a Junior Player (up to and including U17 Competitions) is registered at a club during the 2019 season, and that player remains at the same club and played a minimum of 1 game in both the 2019 and 2021 seasons, that player may be allocated a full Home and Away season of games, to a maximum of 15 games, for each of the 2020 and 2021 seasons.

- 5.3.** If a player does not meet the Category 1 'home player' eligibility above, their points Category will be assessed based on the highest playing level achieved prior to the player joining the current club in the following Categories:

5.3.1. Category 6 – AFL Player – 6 Points

Player who has played a minimum of one AFL game in any of the current or previous three (3) Seasons.

5.3.2. Category 5 – State League Tier One – 5 Points

Player who has played a minimum 5 senior games of VFL, WAFL or SANFL in any of the current or previous three (3) seasons.

For example, a player *would not qualify* in this category for the 2026 Season if that player has played as follows in the previous three (3) Seasons:

Season 2025 – 4 games
Season 2024 – 3 games
Season 2023 – 2 games

However, a player *would* qualify in this category for the 2026 Season if that player had played as follows in the previous three (3) Seasons:

Season 2025 – 0 games
Season 2024 – 6 games
Season 2023 – 2 games; or

Season 2025 – 5 games
Season 2024 – 0 games
Season 2023 – 0 games

NOTE: where a Category refers to "a minimum of 5 games in any of the previous 3 Seasons", the above calculation example will apply.

5.3.3. Category 4 – Coates Talent League and State League Tier Two – 4 Points

- a) Coates Talent League player - who has played a minimum 5 Coates Talent League games in any of the current or previous three (3) Seasons; or
- b) State League Tier Two player – who has played a minimum of 5 senior games in any of the current or previous three (3) seasons at TSL level.

5.3.4. Category 3 – Senior Community Player and Transferred Junior Player – 3 Points

- a) Senior Community player – who has played the same number or more senior games than reserves games in total, over the current and previous three (3) Seasons at community football level. This also includes:
 - A player from any of the interstate community league Competitions including the Northern Territory Football League
- b) Transferred Junior – a player who was transferred from an U19's (or younger) Competition and who does not meet Category 1 eligibility.

5.3.5. Category 2 – Development Community Player – 2 Points

A player who has played more reserves games than senior games in total, over the current and previous three (3) Seasons at community football level.

- 5.4.** A Community Club that has a player that does not meet any of the above player Categories will need to apply to their affiliate Metropolitan League or Region to determine the appropriate Player Points Allocation. In determining the Player Points Allocation, the Metropolitan League or Region will have regard to all relevant factors so as not to unreasonably restrict the player's movement between Community Clubs or a player's opportunity to play football at a Club of his choice.
- 5.5.** For the purposes of a Player Points Allocation, a playing coach or playing assistant coach is classified as a player and will be assessed under the above Categories.
- 5.6.** A player playing on an Interchange Agreement as detailed at Section 3 - Player registration and transfers, section 3.7 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook (i.e. a permit player) will be assessed on the same basis as transferred players.

6. Additional player point allocations:

- 6.1.** Clauses 6.2 .6.4 and 6.5 do not apply where a player is classified as a Category 1 Home Player
- 6.2.** If a player transfers to a Community Club and will be competing against their immediate former Community Club, (except Category 2 - Development Community Players) an additional one point penalty will apply.
- 6.3.** Subject to prior approval by the CCSP Advisory Group, a Metropolitan League or Region may apply an additional two points (instead of one point under clause 6.2) as required by the unique local conditions in order to meet an objective of this PPS Policy. This two point addition is a discretionary rule and it is the responsibility of the Metropolitan League or Region to communicate to its affiliate Clubs if implemented. For the avoidance of doubt, the one point addition is not discretionary.
- 6.4.** If a player transfers from a Community Club located in a Premier Competition to a Community Club in a non-premier competition an additional one point penalty will apply. This clause does not apply to Category 3 – Transferred Junior Player, or if the player is transferring from a Premier Competition but has already met the definition of a State League Category 5 or Coates Talent League Category 4 player due to playing on a permit at the higher level.

Premier Community Football Competitions include:

- Eastern Football League Premier Division
- Essendon District Football League Premier Division
- Northern Football Netball League Division One

- Riddell District Football Netball League
- Southern Football Netball League Division One
- Victorian Amateur Football Association Premier Division
- Western Football Netball League Division One
- Ballarat Football Netball League
- Bendigo Football Netball League
- Geelong Football Netball League
- Gippsland Football League
- Goulburn Valley League
- Hampden Football Netball League
- Murray Football League
- Ovens and Murray Football Netball League
- Mornington Peninsula Football Netball League – Division One
- Outer East Football Netball – Premier Division
- Any other Competition as determined by CSSP Advisory Group from time to time.

6.5. Where a player has registered at three (3) or more different Community Clubs in three (3) seasons, one additional point will be applied to that player's Player Points Allocation. In determining the 3 season's timeframe, clubs shall assess the current or upcoming season as the first season along with the previous two (2) seasons, as detailed in the example below.

Club A – 2026 season
 Club B – 2025 season
 Club C – 2024 season

For the avoidance of doubt, player movements under a permit arrangement e.g., to a State League, Coates Talent League, NTFL club or under local interchange agreements, where their home club is classified as a Victorian affiliated Community Club, will not be penalised under this clause. **Effective November 1st, 2025 - This clause shall not include any season where the player has played solely in an underage competition.**

6.6. A Community Club may make an application for a re-assessment under clause 7.3 to its affiliate Metropolitan League or Region in relation to a player's additional point allocation.

7. Deductions and Amendments to player points allocation:

7.1. Once a player's Player Points Allocation has been determined, a reduction of one point will apply for each 'Season of Service' to that player's Community Club (minimum 5 senior or reserves games per Season*), even if not in consecutive years, until the player reaches not less than 1 point. (This is the minimum number of points a player can have). For the avoidance of doubt, if a player is eligible for underage football at his Club, they must play at least 5 Senior Team games to meet the criteria for a Season of Service point reduction.

*Where a Leagues Home & Away Rounds in 2021 have been cancelled, the following scale shall be used to calculate a season of service deduction for an 18 Round season:

- 18 H&A Rounds 5 games to receive a season of service deduction for 2021 season.
- 15-17 H&A Round Season 4 games to receive a season of service deduction for 2021 season
- 14 or less H&A Round Season 3 games to receive a season of service deduction for 2021 season.

7.2. Where a player qualifies in more than one Category based on their playing history in the current Season or any of the previous 3 Seasons, the Category with the highest points will apply, hence the use of the flow chart in appendix 12.3. (Category 1 - Home Players are excluded).

7.3. Metropolitan Leagues and Regions may, acting reasonably, reassess an individual player's Player Points Allocation where it is deemed inappropriate based on playing history and circumstances. In addition, Community Clubs may make an application detailing relevant evidence regarding the reassessment of a player to its relevant Metropolitan League or Region. The application for reassessment may be based upon the following:

- (a) The age of the player, especially if the player is looking to play at a higher level.
- (b) The injury history of the player
- (c) The recent playing history of the player
- (d) The living, schooling and work arrangements of the player; or
- (e) Any other relevant consideration.

Meeting one of the above criteria may not, on its own, provide for a reduction in a player's point allocation with the application to substantiate that the point allocation is inappropriate based on the Players playing history and achievements.

7.4. A League on behalf of an affiliated club, may also make an application to receive a points reduction to a player's Player Points Allocation in relation to a player transitioning into or out of a Club aligned with a school or tertiary institution. Such application must be provided to the CCSP Advisory Panel for consideration and approval or disapproval.

7.5. Subject to the considerations which the Metropolitan League or Region should take into account under clause 7.3, the determination of an application for reassessment will be at the discretion of the relevant Metropolitan League or Region.

7.6. Should a player be recruited from a Victorian affiliate Community Club which participates in a community Competition which is not affiliated with AFL Victoria or has not adopted this AFL Victoria PPS Policy, that player will have a value of one point to a Community Club which has adopted the PPS Policy. Metropolitan Leagues and Regions, at their discretion may review this one point allocation particularly where the playing history of that player includes prior participation in Competitions that have adopted this PPS Policy.

Note: Metropolitan Leagues and Regions should communicate to their members which Leagues have adopted the Policy by 30th September each year.

8. Total Team Points

8.1. Metropolitan Leagues and Regions will undertake their own process of Total Team Points allocations and will be responsible for determining Total Team Points for their affiliate Senior Competitions and Clubs. As stated under clause 3.5, Total Team Points should only exceed 46 points and for legitimate circumstances necessary to achieve the evenness and equalisations objectives of this PPS Policy. Any alterations to a Community Club's Total Team Points cap for any other reason must be prior approved by the CCSP Advisory Group.

8.2. Effective November 1st, 2025 - Metropolitan Leagues and Regions may implement a variable scale of Total Team Points for each of their competitions. In order to determine team variances to a Senior Competitions Total Team Points' cap, Metropolitan Leagues and Regions should adopt the following guiding principles regarding the additional allocation or reduction of Total Team Points to a Community Club:

- 8.2.1. Additional total team points may be allocated to a Community Club which is located in a region with a low population base.
- 8.2.2. Additional total team points may be allocated if a Community Club did not qualify for finals in previous seasons or has been promoted from previous seasons.
- 8.2.3. Reduction of total team points may be applied when a club has achieved multiple premierships and/or sustained success over previous seasons.
- 8.2.4. Additional total team points may be allocated if a Community Club endures significant hardship, lack of success, is coming out of recess, or is a recently merged or restructured entity.

8.2.5. Additional total team points may be allocated where a Community Club has no U18, U19 or younger underage sides and is not capable of developing a junior program due to reasons outside of its control, or if a Community Club is aligned with a university and the team is based around players coming and going over a 3-4 year period.

8.3. For each match, a Club must ensure that the Total Team Points allocation is calculated based on the maximum number of players allowed to participate in a match for that Competition and this should be consistent for each match within a Season, within each Competition. For example, if the maximum number of players on match days for the Competition is 22 players, a Club cannot submit a team list of 21 players to meet the Total Team Points cap. For the avoidance of doubt, a Club must list the maximum number of players allowed on its team sheet in calculating its Total Team Points. For exceptional circumstances (i.e., not having enough players to field a full Senior Team) the matter should be referred to the Metropolitan League or Region for review and direction.

9. Implementation

9.1. Metropolitan Leagues and Regions should adopt this PPS Policy by no later than 30 September. Metropolitan Leagues and Regions must advise in writing to the CCSP Advisory Group of its intention to implement the PPS Policy prior to this date.

9.2. Metropolitan Leagues and Regions are free to publicise Total Team Points to affiliate Clubs for the following year at their own discretion once approved by the CCSP Advisory Group .

10. Enforcement

10.1. Given Player Points Allocations will be managed via the Competition Management System, if correct procedure is applied, with Players Points Allocation entered into the system prior to the start of the Season, it is envisaged there will be minimal issues in the management of the Player Points Allocations. Errors are less likely given that the Competition Management System will not permit a club to complete a Senior Team into an electronic team sheet that has a combined Total Team Points allocation of more than that Club's permitted point's cap.

10.2. Should any Club make a false or incorrect declaration regarding Player Points Allocations, the Club may be penalised by the Metropolitan League or Region in line with the penalties set out in clause 10.3.

10.3. Penalties may include (without limitation):

- (a) Club fines
- (b) Relegation (when in a divisional competition)
- (c) Loss of premiership points – current season and in the future
- (d) Suspension from finals – current season and in the future
- (e) Player / Official suspensions – for those players/ officials that provide false information to the Club.
- (f) Any other penalty determined by the Metropolitan League or Region or the CCSP Advisory Group from time to time.

In applying any enforcements provisions in relation to any breach of the PPS Policy, Metropolitan Leagues and Region shall take into consideration whether the breach was assessed as:

- Unintentional - where a club had not been provided with accurate information.
- Interpretive - where a club had applied the policy in a manner than was the policy was not intended.
- Intentional - where a clear breach had occurred with little or no regard to the requirements of the policy.

11. Appeal and Review

- 11.1.** Where a Community Club is of the view that one of their registered player's Player Points Allocation is deemed inappropriate under this PPS Policy following a reassessment conducted under clause 7.3 of this policy, any appeal against that Player Points Allocation must be heard by that Metropolitan League or Region under their own appeals process.
- 11.2.** Where a Club is of the view that its own Total Team Points is deemed inappropriate following a reassessment under Clause 8.2 of this Policy, any appeal against that Total Team Points allocation must be heard by that Metropolitan League or Region under their own appeals process.
- 11.3.** A party to a decision (as determined by AFL Victoria) may appeal a decision to apply an enforcement provision under this PPS Policy against that Club. An appeal, to a panel appointed by AFL Victoria, shall be lodged with the AFL Victoria Football Operations Manager by no later than 5.00pm on the day following the decision and administered consistent with the Appeal provisions contained at Clause 26 of the AFL National Community Football Policy Handbook with any appeal process to be administered by written submission from relevant parties to the appeal with no hearing.
- 11.4.** For the avoidance of doubt a party may appeal in respect of such a decision on one or more of the following grounds:
- i) Section 26.1(b)(i)(A) the decision was an error of law that had a material impact on the decision.
 - ii) Section 26.1(b)(i)(B) the decision was so unreasonable that no Controlling Body or Tribunal acting reasonably could have come to that decision having regard to the evidence before it;
 - iii) Section 26.1(b)(i)(D) the sanction imposed was manifestly excessive or inadequate.
- 11.5.** The CCSP Advisory Group will review the PPS Policy throughout each Season and amendments and variations may be made by the CCSP Advisory Group from time to time.

12. Appendices

12.1. Player Points Categories Tables

PLAYER POINTS SYSTEM – CATAGORIES AND DEFINITIONS			
Category 6	6 points	AFL Player	Played at least one AFL game in any of the current or previous 3 seasons.
Category 5	5 points	State League Tier 1 - VFL, WAFL, SANFL	Played at least 5 senior games of VFL, WAFL or SANFL in any of the current or previous 3 seasons
Category 4	4 points	Coates Talent League	Played at least 5 Coates Talent League games in any of the current or previous 3 seasons
		State League Tier 2 - TSL	Played at least 5 senior games in any of the current or previous 3 seasons
Category 3	3 points	Senior Community Player	Played the same or more senior than reserves games in total over the current and previous 3 seasons. Also includes Interstate Community Leagues including NTFL.
		Transferred Junior	Player recruited from an U19's or younger competition and does not meet the Category 1 home club definition
Category 2	2 points	Development Community Player	Played more reserves games than senior games in total, over the current and previous three (3) Seasons at community football level
Category 1	1 point	Home Player	Played 40 or more games over a minimum 3 seasons * (See Clause 5.2.1 for 2020 and 2021 seasons) at that club or aligned junior club up to and including U17 competitions
			Where the player pathway from junior to senior clubs' football in an area is otherwise restrictive, a Metropolitan League or Regions in country areas have adopted By Law clauses which align specific junior and senior clubs to create a player pathway. All By Laws clauses must be approved by AFL Victoria following endorsement by the CCSP Advisory Group.
			Player who has played a minimum of 5 games in each of the 5 consecutive seasons for the club or the aligned junior club up to and including Under 19's
			Player who has only played at that club or aligned junior club.
			Player who hasn't played Competitive football in the previous 36 months.

Note: For any player that does not meet any of the above categories will need to apply to the affiliated Metropolitan League / Region who will determine the appropriate categories and points

Additional Penalty Player Points	Additional 1 point	If transferring from another community club and will be competing against their immediate former club (does not include Category 2 Development Community Player) Metropolitan Leagues and Regions may increase this to an additional 2 penalty points subject to approval by AFL Victoria.
----------------------------------	--------------------	--

	Additional 1 point	Is transferring from a club located in a premier competition to a club in a non-premier competition (does not apply to Category 3 – Transferred Junior Player, Category 5 – State League or Category 4 –Coates Talent League player)
	Additional 1 point	If registered at three (3) or more different Community Clubs in the current or previous two (2) seasons. Does not include players moving on permit (e.g. VFL, Coates Talent League, NTFL or Local Interchange Agreement) as detailed in clause 6.5. Effective November 1st, 2025 - This clause shall not include any season where the player has played solely in an underage competition.
Deductions for Player Points	Deduct 1 point	For each season of service to the club (minimum 5 senior or reserves games per season), even if not in consecutive years, until the player reaches 1 point Note: if the player is eligible for underage football at that club, it must play 5 senior games to meet the criteria for a year of service. * See clause 7.1 for 2020 and 2021 season
Note: Metropolitan Leagues and Region may reassess an individual players points classification where it is deemed inappropriate based on playing history		
Note: Where a player qualifies in more than one category based on their playing history in the previous 3 seasons, the category with the highest points will apply, hence the use of the flow chart. (Home players are excluded).		

Definition of Junior Aligned Club	• Where seniors and juniors exist under the same constitution, or • Where there is a memorandum of understanding in place between standalone senior and junior clubs that is approved by a Metropolitan League or Region and AFL Victoria or • Where the player pathway from junior to senior clubs' football in an area is otherwise restrictive, a Metropolitan League or Regions in country areas have adopted By Law clauses which align specific junior and senior clubs to create a player pathway. All MOU's and By Law clauses must be approved by Metropolitan Leagues or Regions in country areas to ensure appropriate player pathways exist and approved by AFL Victoria following endorsement by the CCSP Advisory Group .																					
Premier Community Competitions * Note: this includes Development Community recruited from these competitions.	<table><tr><td>Eastern FNL Premier Division</td><td>Ballarat FNL</td></tr><tr><td>Essendon DFL Premier Division</td><td>Bendigo FNL</td></tr><tr><td>Northern FNL Division 1</td><td>Geelong FNL</td></tr><tr><td>Outer East F.N Premier Division</td><td>Gippsland FL</td></tr><tr><td>Riddell District FNL</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Southern FNL Division1</td><td>Goulburn Valley League</td></tr><tr><td>VAFA Premier Division</td><td>Hampden FNL</td></tr><tr><td>Western FNL Division 1</td><td>Murray FL</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Ovens & Murray FNL</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Mornington Peninsula FNL – Division 1</td></tr></table>		Eastern FNL Premier Division	Ballarat FNL	Essendon DFL Premier Division	Bendigo FNL	Northern FNL Division 1	Geelong FNL	Outer East F.N Premier Division	Gippsland FL	Riddell District FNL		Southern FNL Division1	Goulburn Valley League	VAFA Premier Division	Hampden FNL	Western FNL Division 1	Murray FL		Ovens & Murray FNL		Mornington Peninsula FNL – Division 1
Eastern FNL Premier Division	Ballarat FNL																					
Essendon DFL Premier Division	Bendigo FNL																					
Northern FNL Division 1	Geelong FNL																					
Outer East F.N Premier Division	Gippsland FL																					
Riddell District FNL																						
Southern FNL Division1	Goulburn Valley League																					
VAFA Premier Division	Hampden FNL																					
Western FNL Division 1	Murray FL																					
	Ovens & Murray FNL																					
	Mornington Peninsula FNL – Division 1																					

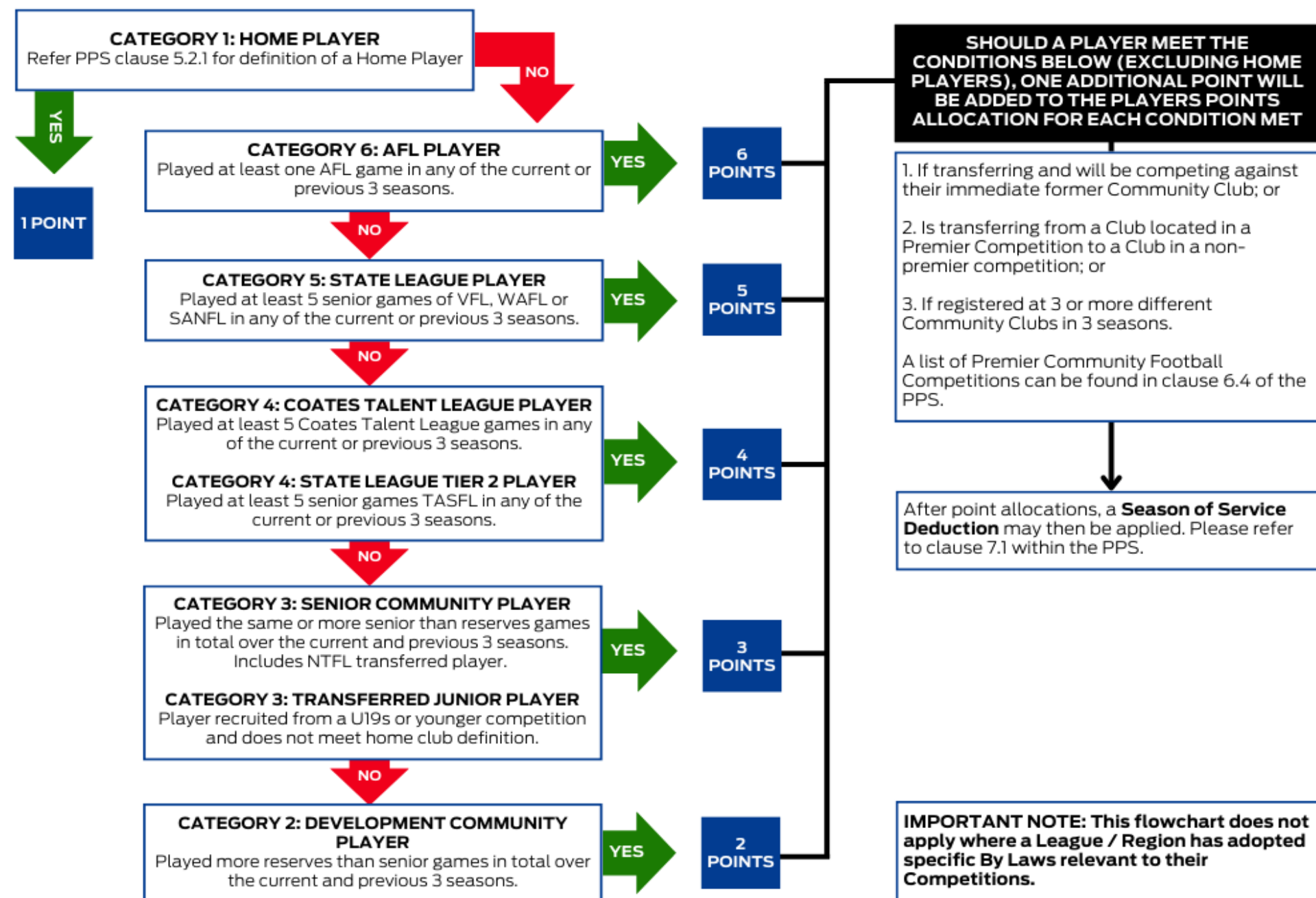
12.2. Total Team Points Allocation Tables

Metropolitan Leagues and Regions may choose to adopt any of these types of clauses below based upon unique local conditions when allocating total team points;

Total Team Points Allowances / Reductions Consistent with clause 8.2	Small population base	Additional points to team allocation where the club is located in a region with a low population base
	Ladder Position	Additional points to team allocation if team did not qualify for finals in previous season or has been promoted from previous season
		Reduction in points to team allocation for multiple premierships and/or sustained success over previous seasons.
	Junior Pathway	Additional points to team allocation where a club endures significant hardship, lack of success, is coming out of recess or is a recently merged or restructured entity.
		Additional points to team allocation where a club has no U18/19 or younger underage sides aligned (MOU in place) to it, and not capable of developing a junior program due to reasons outside of its control, or if a club is aligned with a university and the team is based around players coming a going over a 3-4 year period.

12.3 – Player Points Assessment Flowchart

To assist in allocating points to players, the flow chart has been developed to assess players based on their playing history prior to registering with their current Community Club.



12.4 - Senior / Junior club Memorandum of Understanding



SENIOR / JUNIOR CLUB ALIGNMENT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

This Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) is made on the _____ day of _____ 20__.

BETWEEN _____ FOOTBALL CLUB.
("Senior Club")

AND _____ FOOTBALL CLUB.
("Junior Club")

(the Parties)

The Senior Club is an affiliated Senior member of the _____ Football League.

The Junior Club is an affiliated Junior member of the _____ Football League.

1. Background

- A. Australian Football League (Victoria) Limited (**AFL Victoria**) has implemented a Player Points System Policy (**PPS Policy**) to support community football club sustainability, equalisation of community football competitions and to promote junior development (**Objectives**).
- B. The Junior Club party to this Memorandum of Understanding (**MOU**) will be recognised as an "**Aligned Junior Club**" in accordance with the PPS Policy.
- C. An Aligned Junior Club player is eligible for Player Point Allocation categorisation in accordance with the PPS Policy as amended by AFL Victoria from time to time.
- D. The Parties agree to comply with the terms and conditions set out in this MOU and the Objectives of the PPS Policy.
- E. Each Party will cooperate to maximize the opportunities for junior players to move to senior football through the Senior Club's pathway competition (e.g. Under 19/ Under 18). This may include permit arrangements approved by the affiliated governing bodies where players are still eligible to play junior football.

2. Commencement of Agreement

The Parties agree that this MOU shall commence from dd/mm/yyyy, and following signing by relevant Clubs, Regions, Metropolitan Leagues and AFL Victoria as applicable.

Please note that any Junior games played prior to this date with the Junior club detailed in this MoU will not be included in assessing if a junior player meets the requirements of the Home Player category.

3. Amendment

This MoU may not be varied except by a written instrument duly executed on behalf of each Party.

4. No Partnership, No Agency

Each of the Parties shall, in all other respects, remain independent of each other and nothing in this MoU shall be construed as creating a relationship of partnership, principal and agent or of trustee and beneficiary.

The Parties acknowledge that words and definitions defined in the PPS Policy shall bear the same meaning in this MOU and to the extent of any inconsistency between this MoU and the PPS Policy, the PPS Policy shall take priority.

SIGNED for an on behalf of _____ **Football Club (Senior Club)**

..... President Name

..... Signature/ /..... Date of signing

SIGNED for an on behalf of _____ **Football Club (Junior Club)**

..... President Name

..... Signature/ /..... Date of signing

SIGNED for an on behalf of **Metropolitan League/ Region (of the Senior Club)**

..... C.E.O / Region Managers name

..... Signature/..... / Date of signing

SIGNED for an on behalf of **Metropolitan League/ Region (of the Junior Club, if different to where Senior Club is affiliated)**

..... C.E.O / Region Managers name

..... Signature/..... /..... Date of signing

SIGNED for an on behalf of **AFL Victoria**

..... Football Operations Manager name

..... Signature/..... / Date of signing



NATIONAL COMMUNITY FOOTBALL POLICY HANDBOOK

FEBRUARY 2026



CLUBHELP

PURPOSE

The National Community Football Policy Handbook aims to:

- A. make it easier for leagues, clubs, volunteers and other stakeholders to administer Australian Football at the State and community level;
- B. provide a framework for key organisational requirements in relation to Australian Football at the State and community level;
- C. address appropriate standards of behaviour and the prevention of discrimination and harassment in Australian Football at the State and community level; and
- D. encourage that the game of Australian Football is played in a fair and good-spirited manner.

Table of Contents

PART A – GENERAL	7
1. Definitions and Interpretation	7
1.1 Definitions	7
1.2 Interpretation	15
1.3 Amendment	15
1.4 General	15
2. Application	15
2.1 Laws of the Game	15
2.2 Governing body	15
2.3 Responsibility of Controlling Body	16
2.4 AFL national policies, regulations and guidelines superseded	16
PART B – ELIGIBILITY & REGISTRATION	18
3. Player registration, transfers and permits	18
3.1 Player eligibility	18
3.2 Player Registration	20
3.3 Transfer Request	20
3.4 Transfer approval	21
3.5 Transfer refusal	22
3.6 Transfer fee	24
3.7 Player Permits	24
3.8 Underage Players	25
3.9 Permit Committee	26
3.10 False or misleading information	26
3.11 General provisions	27
4. Age dispensation	28
4.1 Application process	28
4.2 Relevant factors in assessing application	29
4.3 Effect of approved application	29
4.4 Appeal	29
5. Player declaration	30
6. Coach and Umpire eligibility and accreditation	31
6.1 General	31
6.2 Eligibility and Accreditation requirements	31
6.3 Accreditation determination	34
6.4 Review of determination regarding Accreditation	34
6.5 Accreditation status	35
6.6 Coach and Umpire disclosure requirements	36
7. Deregistration	36
7.1 Disciplinary History	36
7.2 Criteria for Deregistration – Reportable Offences	37
7.3 Criteria for Deregistration – serious or cumulative sanctions	38
7.4 Criteria for Deregistration – Serious Criminal Offence by a Football Official	38

7.5	Deregistration – general provisions	39
7.6	Notice of Deregistration	40
7.7	Application for re-registration	41
8.	Gender diversity (participation of transgender and non-binary people)	43
PART C – MEMBER PROTECTION & INTEGRITY		44
9.	Member protection	44
9.1	Responsibility of a Person	44
9.2	General code of conduct	45
9.3	Coach code of conduct	46
9.4	Additional responsibilities of a Club	46
9.5	Prohibited Conduct	46
10.	Vilification and discrimination (Peek Rule)	47
10.1	Prohibited conduct	47
10.2	AFL Vilification and Discrimination Panel	47
10.3	Investigation and conciliation process	47
10.4	Agreed outcomes at conciliation	49
10.5	Confidentiality and public statement	49
10.6	No conciliation outcome	50
11.	Safeguarding Children and Young People	50
11.1	Introduction	50
11.2	Relevant Body commitment to safeguarding Children and Young People	51
11.3	Responsibilities of a Person	51
11.5	Reporting procedures	53
11.6	Complaint management	54
11.7	General safeguarding matters	54
12.	Social Media	54
12.1	AFL commitment to online safety	54
12.2	AFL statement on Social Media	54
12.3	Behavioural standards on Social Media	55
12.4	Prohibited conduct on Social Media	55
12.5	Official Social Media engagement	56
13.	Gambling and match fixing	56
13.1	Corrupt conduct	56
13.2	No gambling	56
13.3	Insider information	56
13.4	Performance on merits	57
13.5	Notification	57
14.	Anti-doping and Supplements	57
14.1	AFL statement on anti-doping and Supplements	57
14.2	Anti-Doping	57
14.3	Supplements – Player Responsibility	57
PART D – HEALTH & SAFETY		59
15.	Injury management	59
15.1	AFL statement on injury management	59

15.2	Minimum requirements for matches and training	59
15.3	Appropriate Minimum Qualifications	60
15.4	Registration of First Aid Providers	61
16.	Protective equipment	61
16.1	Laws of the Game	61
16.2	Categories of Protective Equipment	61
16.3	Using Protective Equipment	61
16.4	Prohibited protective equipment	62
16.5	Mouthguards	62
16.6	Spectacles	62
17.	Extreme weather	63
17.1	AFL statement on extreme weather	63
17.2	Extreme heat	63
17.3	Lightning	64
17.4	Air Quality	66
18.	Sun / UV protection	68
18.1	AFL statement on sun / UV protection	68
18.2	Club and Person responsibility	68
19.	Concussion	69
20.	Pregnancy and postpartum	69
20.1	AFL statement on pregnant players	69
20.2	Club and Player responsibility	70
20.3	Exercising whilst pregnant	71
20.4	Return to play postpartum (after childbirth)	72
21.	Active bleeding	72
PART E – DISCIPLINARY		73
22.	Reportable Offences	73
22.1	Making a report	73
22.2	Investigating an incident	75
22.3	Notice of Charge	76
22.4	Early Guilty Plea – Reportable Offence	76
23.	Policy Breaches	77
23.1	Making a complaint	77
23.2	Assessing and investigating a complaint	79
23.3	Decision following investigation	83
23.4	Issuing or withdrawing Notice of Breach	84
23.5	Early Guilty Plea – Policy Breach	85
24.	Disciplinary Officer	85
25.	Tribunal	86
25.1	Function	86
25.2	Establishment	86
25.3	Procedure and evidence	87
25.4	Outcomes	94

26.	Appeal Board	96
26.1	General	96
26.2	Establishment	98
26.3	Procedure and Evidence	98
26.4	Outcomes	102
27.	General disciplinary provisions	104
27.1	Suspension of Person	104
27.2	Recording of Reportable Offences and Policy Breaches	107
27.3	Closure of a disciplinary matter	107
27.4	Communication	108
27.5	Public comment & criticism	108
27.6	No admission of liability	108
27.7	Person subject of criminal investigation or proceedings	108
	APPENDIX 1 – Reportable Offences	109
1.	Application	109
2.	Classifiable Offences	109
3.	Determining the grading of Classifiable Offences	111
4.	Direct Tribunal Offences	115
5.	Low-level Offences	116
6.	Auditory Offences	118
7.	Other factors regarding sanctions	121
8.	Other factors regarding certain Reportable Offences	122
	APPENDIX 2 – Example Reportable Offences	131
	APPENDIX 3 – Serious Criminal Offences	133
	APPENDIX 4 – Non-exhaustive list of examples of disabilities	134
	APPENDIX 5 – Categories of Protective Equipment	135
	APPENDIX 6 – Children & Young People Safe Practices	139
1.	Professional boundaries	139
2.	Harmful behaviour and language	139
3.	Physical contact with Children and Young People	141
4.	Positive guidance & discipline	141
5.	Supervision	142
6.	Use of electronic or online communications	142
7.	Photographs or video of Children and Young People	142
8.	Drop off and pick up of Children and Young People	143
9.	Transporting Children and Young People	143
10.	Overnight stays and sleeping arrangements	144
11.	Change room arrangements	145
12.	Alcohol, drugs and medicine	145
13.	Parent/Guardian involvement	146
	APPENDIX 7 – AFL forms and templates	147
	APPENDIX 8 – Revision History	149

PART A – GENERAL

1. Definitions and Interpretation

1.1 Definitions

In this Policy Handbook:

Abuse means any type of behaviour by a Person, whether in-person or online, (including verbal, physical, emotional, psychological, sexual, and inappropriate use of power and/or process) that has caused, is causing or is likely to cause harm to another person's wellbeing.

Accreditation (or **Accredited**) means:

- (a) in respect of a Coach, registration and accreditation (including re-accreditation) of a Person via the Coach Learning Platform and otherwise in accordance with Section [6](#); and
- (b) in respect of an Umpire, registration and/or accreditation (including re-accreditation) of a Person via the Umpire Learning Platform and otherwise in accordance with Section [6](#).

Activity means a Match, program, event or activity (including training) which is reasonably connected to Australian Football and within the purview of this Policy Handbook.

Adult means a person aged 18 years or over.

AFL means Australian Football League (ACN 004 155 211).

AFL Affiliate means any league, association or body responsible for the organisation and conduct of Matches which is affiliated to the AFL, including a State Football Body.

AFL Club means a Club competing in an AFL/AFLW Competition.

AFL National Dispensation Application Form means the Age Dispensation Application to Play Down in the form set out in [Appendix 7](#) or such other form prescribed by the Controlling Body from time to time.

AFL NSW/ACT means AFL (NSW/ACT) Commission Ltd (ACN 086 839 385).

AFL NT means AFL Northern Territory Limited (ACN 097 620 525).

AFL Queensland means AFL Queensland Limited (ACN 090 629 342).

AFL Tasmania means Football Tasmania Limited (ACN 085 213 350).

AFL Victoria means Australian Football League (Victoria) Limited (ACN 147 664 579).

AFL Vilification and Discrimination Panel means the panel established by the AFL in accordance with Section [10.2](#) from time to time.

AFL/AFLW Competition means the AFL's elite level national men's and women's Competitions (as the context dictates).

AFL/AFLW Listed Player means a Player listed with an AFL Club on their primary or rookie list.

Anti-Doping Code means the World Anti Doping Agency compliant Australian Football Anti-Doping Code regulating the administration and use of substances by Players in Australian Football, as amended from time to time by the AFL Commission.

Appeal Board means an appeal board established by a Controlling Body in accordance with Section [26.2](#).

Appellant means an appellant under Section [26.1\(b\)](#) and, where applicable, includes an Appellant's representative.

Appendix means an appendix to this Policy Handbook.

Approved Person means a family member such as mother, father, sister, brother, grandparent, aunt, uncle or cousin, a guardian, carer, or a person who has been approved by the parent/carer and has an established relationship with the Child and Young Person and/or their family.

Auditory Offence means a Reportable Offence specified in [Table 7](#) of [Appendix 1](#) which may be graded by a Controlling Body to determine an appropriate base sanction for that Reportable Offence.

Australian Football has the meaning given to that term in the Laws of the Game.

Batch Testing means the process (to reduce the risk of contamination of a supplement with a World Anti Doping Agency prohibited substance) whereby an accredited, independent, laboratory analyses a batch of Supplements for World Anti Doping Agency prohibited substances.

Bullying means a Person repeatedly and intentionally using words or actions, or the inappropriate use of power, against another Person to cause distress and risk to their wellbeing, whether in-person or online.

Certificate means a written statement from a physician or other medically qualified health care provider which attests to the result of a medical examination of a patient and can serve as evidence of a health condition including a Disability.

Child Abuse includes all forms of physical abuse, emotional or psychological abuse, sexual abuse, sexual exploitation, neglect or negligent treatment, grooming, commercial (e.g. for financial gain) exploitation, exposure to family violence, harassing behaviour, such as bullying or other exploitation of a Child or Young Person and includes any actions that results in actual or potential Harm to a Child or Young Person. Child abuse can be a single incident, but usually takes place over time.

Child Protection Legislation means all State or Territory Child and Young Person protection legislation as amended from time to time.

Children and Young People means a person under the age of eighteen years. Child or Young Person shall mean a single person falling within the definition of Children and Young People.

Classifiable Offence means a Reportable Offence specified in [Table 1](#) of [Appendix 1](#), which may be graded by a Controlling Body to determine an appropriate base sanction for that Reportable Offence.

Club means a club fielding a team in a Competition, including a Destination Club or Source Club.

Club Officer means a president, chairperson, vice president, vice chairperson, general manager, chief executive officer, football manager, Coach, board or committee member of a Club or any other servant or agent, whether formally appointed or not, who makes or participates in the decision making that affects the whole, or a substantial part, of the business or operations of a Club.

Coach means a senior coach, reserves coach, assistant coach, volunteer coach or any other Person holding, or seeking to hold, coaching responsibilities at a Club or Controlling Body who is Accredited (or required to be Accredited) in accordance with Section [4](#).

Coach Learning Platform means the AFL's online coaching platform which incorporates the Accreditation portal for Coaches and a library of online training and other resources available to all Coaches.

Competition means any Australian Football competition conducted by a Controlling Body, including AFL/AFLW Competitions and any Tier 1 Competition or Tier 2 Competition.

Competition Management Platform means PlayHQ.

Conduct means a Person's conduct in relation to a Reportable Offence, which will be assessed in accordance with [Appendix 1](#) and may be graded as "Intentional" or "Careless" for a Classifiable Offence or "Threatening", "High-level Abusive, Obscene or Insulting" or "Low-level Abusive, Obscene or Insulting" for an Auditory Offence.

Contact means the level of contact in relation to a Reportable Offence, which will be assessed in accordance with [Appendix 1](#) and may be graded as "High/Groin/Chest" or "Body".

Contingency means any contingency related to or in any way connected with a Match.

Contravening Person has the meaning given to that term in Section [10.3\(a\)\(i\)](#).

Controlling Body means:

- (a) the AFL;
- (b) an AFL Affiliate;
- (c) any league, association or body responsible for the organisation and conduct of Matches of Australian Football which is affiliated to an AFL Affiliate;
- (d) any league, association or body responsible for the organisation and conduct of Matches of Australian Football, which has determined to adopt and enforce this Policy Handbook or any part of this Policy Handbook.

Controlling Body Officer means a person employed or engaged by the Controlling Body to perform the functions required of a Controlling Body.

Declared Player means a Player who has entered into a current, valid Standard Player Declaration with a Club.

Deregistration means removal of the registration or Accreditation of a Player or Football Official and/or prohibition from a person registering or Accrediting as a Player or Football Official or otherwise acting as a Football Official (**Deregistered** has the same meaning).

Deregistration Warning means the deregistration warning template set out in [Appendix 7](#).

Destination Club means the Club to which a Player is Transferring.

Destination Controlling Body means the Controlling Body to which a Player is Transferring (or Football Official is transferring).

Direct Tribunal Offence means a Reportable Offence specified in Clause 4 of [Appendix 1](#), which is referred directly to the Tribunal for determination without grading.

Disability means a disability as defined in the *Disability Discrimination Act (1992)* (Cth) or in any similar state-based legislation applicable to a particular Controlling Body including those disabilities listed in [Appendix 4](#).

Disciplinary Officer means a person appointed by a Controlling Body in accordance with Section [24](#).

Disciplinary History means the recorded history of any charges laid and sanctions imposed for Reportable Offence and Policy Breaches under Part E (Disciplinary) of this Policy Handbook in respect of a Person.

Early Guilty Plea means an early guilty plea submitted by a Person in relation to:

- (a) a Reportable Offence in accordance with Section [22.4](#); or
- (b) a Policy Breach in accordance with Section [23.5](#).

Executive Officer means a chief executive officer or head of a Controlling Body.

First Aid Provider means an AFL First Aider, Level 1 Sports Trainer, Level 2 Sports Trainer or a Qualified Medical Professional as outlined in [15.3\(b\)](#).

Football Official means a Club Officer, Disciplinary Officer, Umpire, Umpire escort or coach, Coach, trainer, team manager, interchange steward, water carrier, timekeeper, scoreboard attendant, runner, employee of a Club or any other Match official.

Game Permit means a permit as defined under Section [3.7\(b\)\(i\)](#) (otherwise known as a 'Type 1 permit' and previously known as a 'Match-Day Permit').

Grooming means behaviours that manipulate or control a Child/Young Person, their family, guardian and carers or other support networks, or organisations, with the intention to gain access to the Child/Young Person, obtain the Child/Young Person's compliance, maintain the Child/Young Person's silence, and avoid discovery of sexual abuse.

Harassment means behaviour by a Person towards another Person that they do not want and that is offensive, abusive, belittling or threatening and is reasonably likely to cause harm to the Person who is the subject of the harassment, whether in-person or online.

Harm means any detrimental effect of a significant nature on a Child's or Young Person's physical, psychological or emotional wellbeing and can be caused by:

- (a) emotional or psychological abuse, physical abuse or neglect;
- (b) sexual abuse;
- (c) a single act, omission or circumstance; and
- (d) a series or combination of acts, omissions or circumstances.

Impact means the impact of Conduct in relation to a Reportable Offence, which will be assessed in accordance with [Appendix 1](#) and may be graded as “Low”, “Medium”, “High” or “Severe”.

Incident Referral Form means an incident referral form in relation to an alleged Reportable Offence in the form set out in [Appendix 7](#) or such other form prescribed by the relevant Controlling Body from time to time.

Interchange Agreement means an agreement entered into between two or more Controlling Bodies allowing Players to participate in Matches between those Controlling Bodies under a Permit.

Junior Football means any Match for an under 18 age group or below.

Laws of the Game means the Laws of Australian Football as administered and controlled by the AFL and set out at <https://play.afl/learning-resource/laws-game>.

Low-level Offence means a low-level Reportable Offence specified in Clause [5](#) of [Appendix 1](#), which does not require grading.

Match means any Australian Football match played in a Competition.

Match Review Officer means a Match Review Panel comprising one Person.

Match Review Panel means a match review panel appointed pursuant to Section [22.2\(b\)\(i\)](#).

Medical Specialist means a doctor who has completed advanced education and clinical training in a specified area of medicine and includes a Paediatrician, Sports Physician or Controlling Body approved general medical practitioner.

Notice of Appeal means a notice of appeal in relation to an appeal under Section [26.1](#) in the form set out in [Appendix 7](#) or such other form prescribed by the relevant Controlling Body from time to time.

Notice of Breach means a notice of breach in relation to an alleged Policy Breach in the form set out in [Appendix 7](#) or such other form prescribed by the relevant Controlling Body from time to time.

Notice of Charge means a notice of charge in relation to an alleged Reportable Offence in the form set out in [Appendix 7](#) or such other form prescribed by the relevant Controlling Body from time to time.

Notice of Complaint means a notice of complaint in the form set out in [Appendix 7](#) or such other form prescribed by the Controlling Body from time to time.

Paediatrician means a medical practitioner who specialises in medical care and treatment for children and babies.

Permit means a Season Permit or Game Permit.

Permit Committee means a committee appointed under Section [3.9](#).

Person means a Club (where applicable), Football Official, Player, Club member, parent or guardian of a Player, spectator of a Match or any other person reasonably connected to Australian Football and within the purview of this Policy Handbook.

Physical Size Considerations means, in respect of a Player:

- (a) a body mass index (i.e. weight (in kilograms) divided by height (in metres squared)) below the 5th percentile for that Player's age; or
- (b) a height below the 5th percentile for that Player's age,

as measured by an appropriately qualified General Practitioner or Medical Specialist.

Player includes a player registered to play Australian Football for a Club and/or participate in a Competition, including a Declared Player or Underage Player.

PlayHQ means the AFL's online competition management system currently operated by PlayHQ designed to assist Controlling Bodies with the management of their competitions and membership data.

Policy Breach means a breach of any Section of this Policy Handbook (other than a breach constituting a Reportable Offence).

Policy Handbook means the *National Community Football Policy Handbook* as amended, varied, supplemented or replaced from time to time by the AFL, and includes any Appendix, schedule, attachment, annexure or exhibit to this Policy Handbook.

Position of Authority means a position of employment or engagement, including a volunteer position, with a Controlling Body or Club in which a Person can exercise power, control, or influence over a Child or Young Person.

Protective Equipment has the meaning described in Law 9.1 in the Laws of the Game and will be categorised as Class 1 Protective Equipment, Class 2 Protective Equipment or Class 3 Protective Equipment as specified in [Appendix 5](#).

Receiver means the person to whom an Auditory Offence was directed which will be assessed in accordance with [Appendix 1](#) and may be graded as "Umpire" or "Another Person".

Relevant Body means the relevant Controlling Body or Club to whom a Person is connected for the purpose of a role that involves engaging or working with Children and Young People.

Reportable Offence means any reportable offence identified in the Laws of Australian Football, including the reportable offences specified in [Appendix 1](#).

SANFL means South Australian National Football League Inc (ABN 59 518 757 737).

Season Permit means a permit as defined under Section [3.7\(b\)\(ii\)](#) (otherwise known as a 'Type 2 permit' and previously known as a 'Local Interchange Permit').

Serious Criminal Offence means criminal offence falling within the scope of the list of offences set out in [Appendix 3](#).

Sexual Misconduct means:

- (a) a Person engaging in a sexually inappropriate relationship with a person that the Person coaches, supervises, or has influence, authority or power over;
- (b) sexual harassment by a Person, which is any unwanted or unwelcome sexual behaviour where a reasonable person would anticipate the possibility that the person being harassed would feel offended, humiliated, or intimidated; or
- (c) behaviour by a Person that may constitute a sexual offence that is unlawful.

Social Media means digital technology that allows interactions among people in which they create, share, and/or exchange information and ideas in virtual communities and networks including, but not limited to, Facebook, Instagram, instant messaging (e.g. SMS), LinkedIn, Snapchat, TikTok, WhatsApp, X (formerly known as Twitter) and YouTube.

Source Club means the Club from which a Player is Transferring, being the Club with which the Player is registered.

Source Controlling Body means the Controlling Body from which a Player is Transferring (or Football Official is transferring).

Sports Physician means a medical practitioner who specialises in the treatment of injuries resulting from athletic activities.

Standard Player Declaration means a standard player declaration as set out in Section [5](#) and:

- (a) in the form attached at [Appendix 7](#); or
- (b) in such other form as approved for use by a State Football Body or the AFL,

which sets out the details of a Player's arrangement to play for a Club.

State Football Body means each of the following AFL Affiliates:

- (a) AFL NSW/ACT;
- (b) AFL NT;
- (c) AFL Queensland;
- (d) AFL Tasmania;
- (e) AFL Victoria;
- (f) SANFL; and
- (g) WAFC.

Supplement means one or a combination of the following: vitamins and minerals, proteins or amino acids, herbs or botanicals, fatty acids, enzymes, probiotics and other bioactive

substances, when not consumed in food form, which are commonly used or maintain, enhance and improve the function, performance and/or recovery.

Tier 1 Club means a Club competing in a Tier 1 Competition.

Tier 1 Competition means each of the following Competitions (male and female, as applicable):

- (a) Victorian Football League senior Competitions conducted by AFL Victoria;
- (b) Coates League under 18s Competitions conducted by AFL;
- (c) SANFL senior, reserves and under 18s Competitions conducted by SANFL; and
- (d) West Australian Football League senior, reserves and under 18s Competitions conducted by WAFC.

Tier 2 Club means a Club competing in a Tier 2 Competition.

Tier 2 Competition means any Competition other than a Tier 1 Competition or an AFL/AFLW Competition.

Transfer means the movement of a Player from one Club to another Club in accordance with Section [3](#) (**Transferring** and **Transferred** have the same meaning).

Transfer Request means a request to Transfer a Player which has been initiated in accordance with Section [3.3\(a\)\(i\)](#).

Tribunal means a tribunal established by a Controlling Body in accordance with Section [25.2](#).

Umpire includes a registered field, boundary, goal or emergency umpire.

Umpire Learning Platform means the AFL's online umpire management platform which incorporates the Accreditation portal for Umpires and a library of online training and other resources available to Umpires.

Underage Player means a Player under eighteen (18) years of age as of 31 December in the year prior to that Player's applicable playing year.

Victimisation means conduct by a Person, either in-person or online, that subjects, or threatens to subject, another person, to any unfair treatment because that other person has made, or intends to pursue their right to make, a complaint, report or lawful disclosure, including under applicable legislation or this Policy, or for supporting another person to take such action.

Victim Player means a person against whom a Reportable Offence is alleged to have occurred.

Volume means the loudness and exposure of Conduct in relation to an Auditory Offence, which will be assessed in accordance with [Appendix 1](#) and may be graded as "Low", "Medium" or "Loud".

WAFC means West Australian Football Commission Inc (ABN 51 167 923 136).

1.2 Interpretation

In the interpretation of this Policy Handbook, unless there is something in the subject or context inconsistent therewith:

- (a) words importing the singular will be deemed to include the plural and vice versa;
- (b) words importing persons will be deemed to include all bodies and associations, incorporated or unincorporated and vice versa;
- (c) headings are included for convenience only and will not affect the interpretation of this Policy Handbook;
- (d) “including” and similar words are not words of limitation;
- (e) a reference to a business day means any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, that is not a designated public holiday in the relevant location, and if not otherwise specified in the Policy Handbook, a business day ends at 5.00pm in the relevant location;
- (f) words, terms and phrases not otherwise defined in this Policy Handbook will be given their ordinary meaning;
- (g) **[Guidance notes]** throughout the Policy Handbook are for guidance only and not operative terms of the Policy Handbook; and

1.3 Amendment

The AFL may from time to time amend this Policy Handbook as it, in its absolute discretion, deems fit.

1.4 General

Any matter of any kind whatsoever not dealt with or provided for in this Policy Handbook may be dealt in such a manner as the AFL determines.

2. Application

2.1 Laws of the Game

The Laws of the Game are adopted as part of this Policy Handbook and its terms are deemed terms of this Policy Handbook.

2.2 Governing body

The AFL is recognised by the Australian Sports Commission as the governing body responsible for the management and development of Australian Football in Australia. The AFL recognises the legislative and regulatory mandate of the Australian Sports Commission to develop sport and sporting excellence in Australia and to increase participation, including through the provision of funding, in accordance with the *Australian Sports Commission Act 1989* (Cth). Wherever reasonably practicable, the AFL adopts the guidelines, governance, accountability and transparency mechanisms promulgated by the Australian Sports Commission.

As part of the AFL's recognition as the governing body responsible for the management and development of Australian Football, the AFL is committed to being accountable at the national level for providing all Persons with technically and ethically sound sport programs, policies and services. This Policy Handbook has been prepared having regard to that commitment and is formally endorsed by the AFL.

2.3 Responsibility of Controlling Body

A Controlling Body must:

- (a) adopt, implement and comply with this Policy Handbook;
- (b) make such amendments to its constitution, rules, regulations and by-laws as may be necessary to ensure the enforceability of this Policy Handbook;
- (c) use best endeavours to make this Policy Handbook available to each Person involved with or related to the Controlling Body and educate such Persons about this Policy Handbook and the consequences for breaches of this Policy Handbook;
- (d) promote and model appropriate standards of conduct at all times and in accordance with this Policy Handbook;
- (e) if required under this Policy Handbook, promptly deal with any breaches of this Policy Handbook or complaints made under this Policy Handbook;
- (f) monitor and adopt updates to this Policy Handbook as notified by the AFL from time to time.

2.4 AFL national policies, regulations and guidelines superseded

- (a) This Policy Handbook supersedes the following AFL national policies, regulations and guidelines:
 - (i) Complaint and Investigation Guidelines dated June 2013;
 - (ii) Member Protection Policy dated June 2013;
 - (iii) National Age Dispensation Policy dated October 2018;
 - (iv) National Child Protection Policy dated March 2015;
 - (v) National Extreme Weather Policy dated June 2013;
 - (vi) National Gambling Policy dated June 2013;
 - (vii) National Coaching Accreditation Policy dated November 2018;
 - (viii) National Player and Official Deregistration Policy dated July 2021;
 - (ix) National Player Registration and Transfer Regulations dated March 2022;
 - (x) National Vilification & Discrimination Policy dated February 2013;
 - (xi) National Sexuality & Pregnancy Guidelines dated February 2013;
 - (xii) National Social Media Engagement Policy dated June 2013;

- (xiii) National Injury Management Policy dated April 2019;
- (xiv) State and Territory Disciplinary Committee Guidelines dated 2021; and
- (xv) State and Territory Tribunal Guidelines dated 2021,

(Superseded Policies, Regulations and Guidelines).

- (b) The Superseded Policies, Regulations and Guidelines have no further force or effect. All AFL issued policies, regulations and guidelines other than the Superseded Policies, Regulations and Guidelines in effect at the date of this Policy Handbook, some of which are incorporated by reference in this Policy Handbook, remain in full force and effect unless determined otherwise by the AFL.

PART B – ELIGIBILITY & REGISTRATION

What is the purpose of Part B?

- This Part sets out how someone can get involved in Australian Football as a Player, Coach or Umpire.
- Section [3](#) governs the registration and transfer of Players within Australian Football and aims to ensure the movement of Players is fair, transparent and consistent.
- Section [4](#) provides for the dispensation of a Player to participate in a Competition below their applicable age group where a disability and/or physical size considerations exist. A Player who wishes to apply for dispensation may make an application in accordance with Section [4](#).
- The national framework for the accreditation of Coaches and Umpires of Australian Football is set out in Section [6](#). The framework is focused on improving Coach and Umpire education and Player safety at all levels of Australian Football and forms part of the AFL's commitment to creating a fun and safe environment for every Person to participate in Australian Football.
- The AFL is committed to providing a physiologically and psychologically safe environment for all participants and Section [7](#), which deals with the deregistration of Players and Football Officials, provides a risk management framework and policy basis for the AFL and community football stakeholders to support that objective.

The points above are for background only and are not operative terms of this Policy Handbook.

3. Player registration, transfers and permits

3.1 Player eligibility

(a) Ineligibility

A Player who is:

- (i) unregistered; or
- (ii) registered based on false or misleading information,

will be ineligible to play for a Club and/or participate in a Competition.

(b) Age group eligibility

- (i) To participate in a Competition, a Player must be seven years of age by the following dates in the applicable playing year in each respective State and Territory:
 - (A) 1 January – Tasmania;
 - (B) 30 April – South Australia, Victoria;
 - (C) 30 June – Northern Territory, Queensland, Western Australia; and
 - (D) 31 July – Australian Capital Territory, New South Wales.

- (ii) Subject to Section [3.1\(b\)\(iii\)](#), a Player's age eligibility to participate in a Competition age group is as per the following table:

Age Group	Minimum age to participate in age group (age as at 31 December in the year prior to the applicable playing year)	Age turning in the applicable playing year
Under 8	7 - subject to Section 3.1(b)(i)	7 or 8 - subject to Section 3.1(b)(i)
Under 9	7	7, 8 or 9 - subject to Section 3.1(b)(i)
Under 10	7	8, 9 or 10
Under 11	8	9, 10 or 11
Under 12	9	10, 11 or 12
Under 13	10	11, 12 or 13
Under 14	11	12, 13 or 14
Under 15	12	13, 14 or 15
Under 16	13	14, 15 or 16
Under 17	14	15, 16 or 17
Under 18	15	16, 17 or 18
Under 19	16	17, 18 or 19
Seniors	16	17 or older

[Guidance note: For example, if a Player is 11 years of age as at 31 December 2025 then that Player's Competition age group for the 2026 calendar year will be Under 12s (assuming single age groups).]

- (iii) A Controlling Body may permit a Player to participate in a higher age group than that specified in the table above where it determines that there are exceptional and compelling circumstances that warrant such permission being granted. *[Guidance note: In assessing whether there are exceptional and compelling circumstances, a Controlling Body must have regard to the Player's football development interests including their physical capacity, experience, skill level and social maturity.]*
- (iv) A Player who is 14 years of age or older as at 31 December in the year prior to their applicable playing year must play in a Competition age group that accords to their gender except where:
- (A) approved under the AFL Gender Diversity Policy Community Football (refer to Section [8](#) (Gender Diversity)); or
 - (B) a State Football Body determines, in its absolute discretion, that there are exceptional and compelling circumstances that warrant otherwise, provided that the AFL Gender Diversity Policy Community Football does not apply.
- (v) For the avoidance of doubt, mixed Competition age groups are only permitted up to and including Under 14.
- (vi) Upon request by a Controlling Body from time to time, a Player must provide evidence or confirmation of a Player's age.

(c) **Playing in multiple Competitions**

Unless otherwise specified in this Policy Handbook, a Player who is 14 years of age or older as at 31 December in the year prior to their applicable playing year must not participate in both a boys Competition and a girls Competition at the same time or interchangeably.

[Guidance note: This Section prevents a Player who has reached 14 years of age from participating in a boys Competition and a girls Competition at the same time or switching back and forth.]

3.2 Player Registration

- (a) A Player must be registered via the Competition Management Platform to play Australian Football for a Club and/or participate in a Competition.
- (b) A Player may only register under one name and must not submit multiple concurrent registrations. Clubs must monitor compliance with this Section [3.2\(b\)](#) and where a Club becomes aware of an issue under this Section [3.2\(b\)](#) they must immediately notify the relevant Controlling Body.
- (c) Each Player registration must be submitted electronically via the Competition Management Platform by the Player or, where the Player is under the age of 18, by that Player's parent or legal guardian.
- (d) For a Player registration to be active, the Club must accept the Player registration via the Competition Management Platform.
- (e) Unless otherwise specified in this Policy Handbook, the Player registration period in respect of each season commences on 1 October.

3.3 Transfer Request

(a) Initiating a Transfer Request

- (i) Subject to Section [3.3\(a\)\(ii\)](#), a Transfer may be initiated by:
 - (A) a Player; or
 - (B) where a Player is under the age of 18, that Player's parent or legal guardian; or
 - (C) a Destination Club with the Player's consent,submitting a Transfer Request electronically via the Competition Management Platform.
- (ii) Any active Permit applying to the Player will be voided by a Transfer Request.
- (iii) Once a Transfer Request is submitted under Section [3.3\(a\)\(i\)](#), notification of the Transfer Request will be automatically sent via the Competition Management Platform to the Source Club.

(b) Transfer Request Window

- (i) Subject to Sections [3.3\(b\)\(ii\)](#) and [3.3\(b\)\(iii\)](#), a Transfer Request must be submitted between:
 - (A) 12:01am (AEDT) on 1 November and 11:59pm (AEDT) on 30 November during the calendar year preceding the relevant season; or
 - (B) 12:01am (AEDT) on 1 February and 11:59pm (AEST) on 30 June during the calendar year of the relevant season,

(the **Transfer Periods**).

- (ii) A State Football Body may permit an intrastate Transfer Request, or the relevant State Football Bodies may jointly permit an interstate Transfer Request, outside of the Transfer Periods where:
 - (A) exceptional and compelling circumstances apply to the Transfer Request; or
 - (B) the '24-month rule' set out in Section [3.5\(c\)](#) applies to the Transfer Request.
- (iii) The Transfer Periods are not applicable to the following Competitions conducted by AFL NT (and any other Competitions notified by AFLNT from time to time):
 - (A) Northern Territory Football League;
 - (B) Tiwi Islands Football League;
 - (C) Lajamanu Football League;
 - (D) Maningrida Football League.

(c) **Source Club to approve or refuse Transfer Request**

A Source Club may, within six (6) calendar days from notification of a Transfer Request under Section [3.3\(a\)\(iii\)](#), either:

- (i) approve the Transfer Request; or
- (ii) refuse the Transfer Request under one or more of the grounds specified in Section 3.5(b).

(d) **Transfer Request withdrawal**

- (i) A Player wishing to withdraw their Transfer Request must do so in writing to the Source Controlling Body within six (6) calendar days from notification of the Transfer Request under Section [3.3\(a\)\(iii\)](#).
- (ii) For the avoidance of doubt, if a Transfer Request is approved by the Source Club before the Player lodges a transfer withdrawal under Section [3.3\(d\)\(i\)](#), the Player is not eligible for a transfer withdrawal.

3.4 Transfer approval

(a) **How Transfer is approved**

- (i) If a Source Club fails to either approve or refuse a Transfer Request in accordance with Section [3.3\(c\)](#), the Transfer will be approved automatically in the Competition Management Platform following the expiry of the prescribed period of six (6) calendar days.
- (ii) Subject to Section [3.3\(d\)](#), if a Transfer Request is approved under Section [3.3\(c\)](#) or [3.4\(a\)\(i\)](#):
 - (A) notification of such approval will be automatically sent via the Competition Management Platform to the Source Controlling Body; and

- (B) if applicable, notification of such approval together with the playing history of the Player (including their Disciplinary History) will be automatically sent via the Competition Management Platform to the Destination Controlling Body; and
 - (C) notification of such approval will be automatically sent via the Competition Management Platform to the Destination Club and the Destination Club must either approve or refuse the Transfer Request.
- (iii) If a Transfer Request is approved under Section [3.4\(a\)\(ii\)\(C\)](#), the Player will be “pending” in the Competition Management Platform and ineligible to be entered on a team sheet and play for the Destination Club until the Player or, where the Player is under the age of 18, that Player’s parent or legal guardian completes the Player’s registration to the Destination Club via the Competition Management Platform after which the Player will be “active” in the Competition Management Platform and eligible to be entered on a team sheet and play for the Destination Club.

(b) Transfer Request completed incorrectly

If a Transfer Request is submitted and/or approved incorrectly, the relevant Controlling Body may deal with the Transfer Request in any manner it reasonably determines.

3.5 Transfer refusal

(a) How Transfer is refused

If a Source Club refuses a Transfer Request under Section [3.3\(c\)](#):

- (i) the Transfer will be refused in the Competition Management Platform; and
- (ii) a Person or Destination Club may not submit a further Transfer Request unless the dispute has been resolved in accordance with Section [3.5](#).

(b) Grounds for refusal

- (i) Subject to Sections [3.5\(b\)\(ii\)](#) and [3.5\(c\)](#), a Source Club may refuse a Transfer Request where it can substantiate that the Player:
 - (A) is a Declared Player whose current player arrangement requires the Player to continue to play for the Source Club (as substantiated in accordance with Section [3.5\(b\)\(iii\)](#)); or
 - (B) is financially indebted to the Source Club as evidenced by proper financial records; or
 - (C) is in possession of Source Club property (for example, Source Club jumper or Source Club equipment) that must be returned; or
 - (D) wishes to withdraw their Transfer Request in accordance with Section [3.3\(d\)](#).

For the avoidance of doubt a Source Club may only refuse a Transfer Request on grounds set out in Section [3.5\(b\)\(i\)](#).

- (ii) Where a Source Club refuses a Transfer Request on grounds specified in Section [3.5\(b\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) or [3.5\(b\)\(i\)\(C\)](#) in respect of a Player, those grounds will not be valid

grounds for that Source Club to refuse a Transfer Request for that Player once 24 months has elapsed since the date of the initial refusal of Transfer Request.
[**Guidance note:** This Section is distinct from the '24-month rule' set out in Section [3.5\(c\)](#).]

- (iii) Upon request by its affiliate Controlling Body, a Source Club refusing to Transfer a Player must provide evidence (for example, written documentation acknowledged by both parties) in order to substantiate the refusal within four (4) calendar days of such request. Failure to provide such evidence may result in the Controlling Body approving the Transfer Request upon resubmission of the Transfer Request by the Player or, where the Player is under the age of 18, that Player's parent or guardian.
- (iv) A Destination Club may refuse a Transfer Request initiated under Section [3.3\(a\)\(i\)\(A\)](#) or [3.3\(a\)\(i\)\(B\)](#).

(c) **24-month rule**

- (i) A Player who has not played a Match for a period of 24 months or greater may submit a Transfer Request in accordance with Section [3.3\(a\)](#) at any time and, subject to Section [3.5\(c\)\(ii\)](#), that Player's Source Club may not refuse the Transfer Request.

[**Guidance note:** A Player in these circumstances cannot register at a new Club without following the Transfer process. The Player is still required to submit a Transfer Request, even though it cannot be declined.]

- (ii) A Transfer Request for a Player who has not played a Match for a period of 24 months or greater may be refused by that Player's Source Club on one or more of the grounds under Section [3.5\(b\)](#) if that Player has:
 - (A) had an approved Transfer Request within the previous 24 months; or
 - (B) registered with the Source Club within the previous 24 months.

(d) **Appealing a Transfer refusal**

- (i) Where a Player disputes a Transfer refusal, that Player and/or their Destination Club and the Source Club must use best endeavours to resolve the dispute.
- (ii) Where a dispute cannot be resolved under Section [3.5\(d\)\(i\)](#), a Player and their Destination Club may appeal the Transfer refusal by the Source Club provided that:
 - (A) an appeal involving Clubs affiliated with the same Controlling Body will be heard by that Controlling Body's Appeal Board in accordance with Section [26](#);
 - (B) an appeal involving Clubs from two different Controlling Bodies located within the same State will be heard by the relevant State Football Body's Appeal Board in accordance with Section [26](#); and
 - (C) an appeal involving Clubs from two different Controlling Bodies not located within the same State will be referred to the Permit Committee for resolution in accordance with Section [3.9](#).

3.6 Transfer fee

Without limiting any applicable player payment or transfer rules enacted by a Controlling Body in respect of a Competition, no Club or Controlling Body may directly or indirectly receive or pay any transfer fee or any other consideration in respect of a Transfer.

3.7 Player Permits

(a) Interchange Agreement

- (i) A Controlling Body may enter into an Interchange Agreement with another Controlling Body in respect of the movement of Players between:
 - (A) Tier 2 Competitions with the approval of the relevant State Football Body;
 - (B) a Tier 1 Competition and Tier 2 Competition;
 - (C) Tier 1 Competitions;
 - (D) a Tier 1 Competition and AFL/AFLW Competition,provided that any Interchange Agreement must be in place by 30 June in the applicable playing year.
- (ii) A copy of an Interchange Agreement entered into under Section [3.7\(a\)\(i\)\(A\)](#) must be lodged with the relevant State Football Body within ten (10) calendar days of its execution for approval by the relevant State Football Body.
- (iii) An Interchange Agreement will be for an indefinite term unless otherwise specified in the Interchange Agreement and may be terminated:
 - (A) by a party to the Interchange Agreement giving notice to the other party to the Interchange Agreement at any time; or
 - (B) in respect of an Interchange Agreement entered into under Section [3.7\(a\)\(i\)\(A\)](#), by the relevant State Football Body giving notice to each party to the Interchange Agreement at any time.
- (iv) Where an Interchange Agreement involves Controlling Bodies from different States, reference to the State Football Body in this Section [3.7\(a\)](#) will read as the relevant State Football Bodies.

(b) Permits

- (i) A Game Permit is a Permit which:
 - (A) allows a Player to play a single Match for a Club (other than their Source Club); and
 - (B) does not require Source Club approval via the Competition Management Platform.
- (ii) A Season Permit is a Permit which:
 - (A) allows a Player to play more than a single Match for a Club (other than their Source Club); and

- (B) requires Source Club approval via the Competition Management Platform.
 - (iii) If a Source Club fails to either approve or refuse a Season Permit in accordance with Section [3.7\(b\)\(ii\)\(B\)](#), the Season Permit will be approved automatically in the Competition Management Platform following the expiry of the prescribed period of six (6) calendar days.
 - (iv) Permits are to be applied and managed in accordance with the respective State Football Body rules, regulations or by-laws and it is the responsibility of the relevant Controlling Body to monitor the application and management of Permits.
 - (v) Other than pursuant to Section [3.7\(c\)](#), a Permit may not be granted unless there is an Interchange Agreement in place between the relevant Controlling Bodies.
 - (vi) Any Player granted a Season Permit will remain registered with their Source Club for the term of the Season Permit.
- (c) **Season Permits (and Northern Territory Football League)**
- (i) A Player may Transfer to or from the Northern Territory Football League under a Season Permit using the Competition Management Platform.
 - (ii) Season Permits are valid for one (1) season only. Players wishing to continue on a Season Permit basis will be required to complete a new Competition Management Platform application for each subsequent season.
 - (iii) Where a Tier 1 Club recruits a Player on a Season Permit, the Tier 1 Competition shall be responsible for ensuring that the Player participates with the Club for one (1) season only.
 - (iv) Where a Player has played under a Season Permit and has not played or made themselves available for selection for their Source Club for more than five (5) home and away Matches for a period of twenty-four (24) months, the Player must lodge a Transfer Request through the Competition Management Platform for any subsequent Transfer.
 - (v) Where a Player is drafted as an AFL/AFLW Listed Player during the period of the Season Permit, they shall be regarded as having been recruited from the Source Club of the Controlling Body granting the Season Permit.

3.8 Underage Players

- (a) An Underage Player who resides and is registered in one State may not be registered with a Club in a Tier 1 Competition in another State without the prior approval of the Permit Committee.
- (b) In granting any approval under Section [3.8\(a\)](#), the Permit Committee may consider the following factors (without limitation):
 - (i) whether the Underage Player has transferred interstate with their family;
 - (ii) whether the Underage Player has undergone a bona fide transfer of employment to another State;
 - (iii) whether the Underage Player has enrolled in a tertiary education course in another State;

- (iv) whether the AFL's Head of Talent Pathways and National Diversity Talent Manager (or equivalent) support the move in the interests of developing the Underage Player's football career.

3.9 Permit Committee

- (a) The AFL may, from time to time, appoint a Permit Committee comprising at least three (3) members who in the opinion of the AFL possess sufficient knowledge of Australian Football and are sufficiently qualified to competently perform the role of Permit Committee member.
- (b) The Permit Committee may, upon receipt of a bond amount of \$550.00 (including GST) (or such other amount determined by the Permit Committee) from each Club, consider and determine an appeal involving Clubs from two different States referred to the Permit Committee in accordance with Section [3.5\(d\)\(ii\)\(C\)](#) and the following provisions will apply:
 - (i) the parties will be required to provide brief written submissions to the Permit Committee in respect of matter; and
 - (ii) 50% of the bond amount will be refunded to each Club (or such other amount determined by the Permit Committee) unless the Permit Committee considers that the appellant Club's appeal or the defendant Club's defence (as applicable) is vexatious or frivolous in which case the whole bond amount paid by the Club whose appeal or defence is considered vexatious or frivolous may be forfeited.
- (c) The Permit Committee may:
 - (i) mediate disputes that arise between State Football Bodies in respect of the application and interpretation of this Section [3](#) and provide final judgment as appropriate;
 - (ii) consider and determine interstate Transfer Requests in relation to Underage Players under Section [3.8](#);
 - (iii) consider and determine matters raised under Sections [5](#) and [3.8](#); or
 - (iv) deal with any other matters as determined by the AFL.
- (d) To refer a matter to the Permit Committee under Sections [3.9\(b\)](#) and [3.9\(c\)](#), the relevant party must provide written notice to the AFL (via the AFL Community Football Operations Manager).
- (e) The Permit Committee may:
 - (i) exercise its powers under Section [3.9\(c\)](#) in any manner it reasonably determines; and
 - (ii) levy a fee for the administration of matters under Section [3.9\(b\)](#) (with the fee amount to be determined by the Permit Committee).

3.10 False or misleading information

- (a) If a Player submits false or misleading information or intentionally fails to disclose information during the registration process under Section [3.2](#) or in relation to any Transfer Request under Section [3.3](#) or to a Permit Committee under Section [3.9\(b\)\(i\)](#), that Player:
 - (i) will be deemed to have also breached Section [9.2\(a\)](#) of this Policy Handbook; and

- (ii) notwithstanding any other provision of this Policy Handbook, may be dealt with in such manner as the Controlling Body determines including a retrospective determination that the Player was ineligible for Matches in which they participated.
- (b) In addition to any sanction imposed or determination made by the Controlling Body in respect of a Player under Section [3.10\(a\)](#), the Controlling Body may impose a sanction on that Player's Club, except where the Club satisfies the Controlling Body that the Player engaged in the relevant conduct without the knowledge of the Club.

3.11 General provisions

(a) Power of AFL and State Football Body

The AFL or a State Football Body may override any rule or other mechanism of a Club or other Controlling Body relating to the registration, transfer or permit of Players where the AFL or State Football Body (as applicable) determines (acting reasonably) that the relevant rule or other mechanism is inconsistent with this Policy Handbook.

(b) State Football Body responsible

Where a Tier 1 Competition is separately constituted, the Controlling Body to which the Tier 1 Competition is affiliated will be responsible for ensuring that the Tier 1 Competition observes and complies with this Section [3](#).

(c) Team in another Tier 1 Competition

Where a Club or team located in one State (**State A**) competes in a Tier 1 Competition based and administered in another State, the Players of the Club or team located in State A will be considered Players from State A.

(d) State affiliation – Tier 2 Competitions

A Controlling Body administering a Tier 2 Competition with two thirds or more of its Clubs domiciled in a State shall be required to affiliate with the State Football Body recognised by the AFL as responsible for the State concerned.

(e) Transfer of Player to an AFL Competition

- (i) A Player will be automatically registered to an AFL Club upon becoming an AFL/AFLW Listed Player.
- (ii) Should a Player be listed as an AFL/AFLW Listed Player by an AFL Club located in a State different to that Player's Tier 1 Club, the Player may play with a Tier 1 Club in that State (i.e. the new State).
- (iii) A Player delisted by an AFL Club who returns to play for a Club in the Tier 1 Competition from which the Player was drafted will be bound by any applicable transfer and registration rules of that Tier 1 Competition.
- (iv) Where a Player is delisted as an AFL/AFLW Listed Player and becomes an AFL/AFLW Listed Player of another AFL Club for the following AFL/AFLW Competition season that Player shall be regarded as having continuous AFL/AFLW Competition registration.

(f) Non-use of Competition Management Platform

Where a Controlling Body does not use the Competition Management Platform, this Section [3](#) will not apply.

4. Age dispensation

4.1 Application process

- (a) A Player may apply for dispensation to play in a Competition age group below their applicable age group on the basis of a Disability or for Physical Size Considerations by submitting an application in accordance with Section [4.1\(b\)](#).

[Guidance Note: for the purpose of this Age Dispensation section, a Disability is not intended to include a temporary injury from which the Person is recovering]

- (b) An application for dispensation under Section [4.1\(a\)](#) must be:
 - (i) in the form of the AFL Age Dispensation Application to Play Down or such other form prescribed by the relevant Controlling Body;
 - (ii) submitted via the Player's Club to the Controlling Body;
 - (iii) supported by written consent from the Player's parent or guardian where the Player is an Underage Player; and
 - (iv) supported by a certificate from a Medical Specialist (**Certificate**) appropriately qualified in an area of practice directly related to the dispensation being sought. Such Certificate, to be completed within three (3) months prior to submission of the application, must state the clinical rationale for the dispensation being sought and have regard to all relevant matters pertaining to the Player including:
 - (A) the Player's Disability; and/or
 - (B) the Player's Physical Size Considerations; and
 - (C) the qualifications of the Medical Specialist providing the Certificate.

[Guidance note: [The NSW Government Healthy Weight Calculator](#) for children and teenagers may assist a General Practitioner or Medical Specialist in determining a Player's body mass index for their age. [The Royal Children's Hospital Melbourne Growth Charts](#) may assist a General Practitioner or Medical Specialist in determining a Player's height for their age.]

- (c) In relation to an application for dispensation on the basis of a Disability, a Medical Specialist may, in their supporting Certificate, recommend that dispensation be approved for two seasons.
- (d) Following its assessment of an application for dispensation, the Controlling Body may:
 - (i) approve the application;
 - (ii) refuse the application; or
 - (iii) request additional information from the Player or Club and, following its assessment of such additional information, either approve or refuse the application.

4.2 Relevant factors in assessing application

In assessing an application for dispensation, a Controlling Body will have regard to the following factors:

- (a) the effect of the Player's Disability or Physical Size Considerations on their capacity to effectively participate in Australian Football, in particular, their capacity to participate against the oldest Players in their age group as prescribed under Section [3.1\(b\)\(ii\)](#);
- (b) the supporting Certificate provided under Section [4.1\(b\)](#) and any recommendation under Section [4.1\(c\)](#);
- (c) what reasonable adjustments have been considered, attempted or undertaken to facilitate the Player remaining in their eligible age group, and any reasons why those adjustments have been unsuccessful or not implemented;
- (d) how it is proposed that the grant of age dispensation will support the Player to overcome any barriers to their effective participation in Australian Football arising from their Disability or Physical Size Considerations;
- (e) the availability of other assistance to the Player to enable them to effectively participate in Australian Football;
- (f) the safety and welfare of the Player and those Players they will be participating with and against; and
- (g) any other relevant factors in relation to the Player's Disability and/or the Player's Physical Size Considerations which may impact the Player's capacity to effectively participate in Australian Football as determined by the Controlling Body.

4.3 Effect of approved application

- (a) A Player who has received dispensation approval (**Permitted Player**) will be allocated to a Competition age group below their applicable age group. Unless medical advice recommends otherwise or exceptional and compelling circumstances apply, a Permitted Player will be allocated to the next lowest Competition age group.
- (b) If, following receipt of dispensation approval, a Permitted Player plays in a Competition age group other than the Competition age group originally approved, the dispensation approval will be automatically withdrawn.
- (c) A dispensation approval applies for the season in which the dispensation approval is granted unless the Controlling Body endorses a recommendation under Section [4.1\(c\)](#) in which case the dispensation approval will apply for the season in which the dispensation approval is granted and the following season (i.e. two seasons).
- (d) A Controlling Body may, acting reasonably, revoke a dispensation approval at any time provided that the reasons for such revocation are provided to the Permitted Player.

4.4 Appeal

A decision by a Controlling Body under Section [4.1\(d\)](#) may be appealed in accordance with Section [26](#).

5. Player declaration

- (a) Where a Club and Player wish to, or are required to, enter into an arrangement in relation to the Player's participation at the Club, the parties must use a Standard Player Declaration.
- (b) A Club must provide a copy of each Player's current Standard Player Declaration upon request by a State Football Body.
- (c) Each Club and Player must ensure all player payments required to be made pursuant to any Standard Playing Declaration are made in accordance with:
 - (i) any applicable player payment rules; and
 - (ii) all applicable State and Commonwealth laws.
- (d) **General provisions relating to a Standard Player Declaration**
 - (i) A Player must be at least 18 years old to sign a Standard Player Declaration (where a Player is under the age of 18, the Standard Player Declaration must be signed by a parent or guardian).
 - (ii) For a Standard Player Declaration to be valid both the Club and Player (or where the Player is under the age of 18, that Player's parent or guardian) must sign the Standard Player Declaration.
 - (iii) Subject to Section [5\(d\)\(iv\)](#), a Standard Player Declaration will expire on 31 October each year.
 - (iv) A Standard Player Declaration that is:
 - (A) expressed to be valid for more than one year will expire on 31 October in the final year of the Standard Player Declaration; and
 - (B) executed between a Club in the Northern Territory Football League Competition and Player will expire on 31 March in the final year of the Standard Player Declaration.
 - (v) A Standard Player Declaration will remain effective until the expiration or earlier termination of the Standard Player Declaration.
 - (vi) For the avoidance of doubt, a Club and Player may agree to an early release of the Player from a Standard Player Declaration.
- (e) A Tier 1 Club or AFL/AFLW Competition Standard Player Declaration will take precedence over a Tier 2 Club Standard Player Declaration should the relevant Player wish to participate in a Tier 1 Competition or AFL/AFLW Competition, provided that where a Tier 1 Club or AFL/AFLW Competition Standard Player Declaration expires or is validly terminated within the term of the Tier 2 Club Standard Player Declaration the relevant Player will be bound by the Tier 2 Club Standard Player Declaration until expiration or earlier termination.
- (f) If there is any dispute concerning this Section 5, including between a Player and Tier 1 Club or Tier 1 Competition as to whether that Player is a Declared Player, that dispute may be referred to the Permit Committee for determination.

- (g) A Tier 1 Club Declared Player must not play with a Tier 2 Club in a Match unless:
 - (i) that Player's Standard Player Declaration is validly terminated; or
 - (ii) that Player does so pursuant to the rules of the relevant Tier 1 Competition; or
 - (iii) that Player does so under a Permit or Interchange Agreement.

If a Player breaches Section 5(g), that Player and the relevant Tier 2 Club may be dealt with in such manner as the relevant Controlling Body determines.

6. Coach and Umpire eligibility and accreditation

6.1 General

- (a) A Person must be eligible and Accredited to:
 - (i) coach Australian Football at a Club or Controlling Body; or
 - (ii) umpire a Match, unless otherwise permitted by a Controlling Body in accordance with that Controlling Body's rules and regulations.
- (b) A Club or Controlling Body may only appoint a Person as a:
 - (i) Coach if that Person is eligible and Accredited; or
 - (ii) Umpire if that Person is eligible and Accredited unless otherwise permitted by the Controlling Body in accordance with the Controlling Body's rules and regulations.
- (c) For the avoidance of doubt, the AFL does not represent that a Person who has obtained Accreditation is a fit and proper person to be appointed as a Coach or Umpire (as applicable). Without limiting the foregoing:
 - (i) it is a matter for the Club or Controlling Body appointing a Coach or Umpire (as applicable) to satisfy itself that a Person is a fit and proper person to be appointed as a Coach or Umpire (as applicable);
 - (ii) the function of the Accreditation process is primarily to ensure that all Coaches and Umpires meet basic registration requirements and satisfactorily complete the required educational modules for their Accreditation level;
 - (iii) as part of the Accreditation process a Person may be required to submit to the AFL, a National Police Check, a working with children certificate (or equivalent) or other relevant information.

6.2 Eligibility and Accreditation requirements

- (a) **Coach Eligibility**
 - (i) A Person will be ineligible to be a Coach if they:
 - (A) are not Accredited as required under Section [6.2\(b\)](#);
 - (B) are Accredited based on false or misleading information; or

- (C) do not meet the age eligibility requirements as per Sections [6.2\(a\)\(ii\)](#) to [6.2\(a\)\(iv\)](#).
- (ii) A head Coach must be fifteen (15) years of age or older in the year prior to the applicable playing year and must meet the minimum age to coach a Competition age group as per the following table:

Age Group	Age in the year prior to the applicable playing year	Minimum age turning in the applicable playing year
Under 8	15	16
Under 9	15	16
Under 10	15	16
Under 11	15	16
Under 12	15	16
Under 13	15	16
Under 14	15	16
Under 15	16	17
Under 16	17	18
Under 17	18	19
Under 18	18	19
Under 19	18	19
Seniors	18	19

- (iii) A head Coach who is under eighteen (18) years of age must have an adult assistant Coach (who is over 18 years of age).
- (iv) An assistant Coach must be twelve (12) years of age or older in the year prior to the applicable playing year.
- (v) Clubs should have regard to the Coach's experience, social maturity and any child safeguarding considerations when making coaching appointments.

(b) **Coach Accreditation**

To apply for Accreditation as a Coach, a Person (**Applicant**) must:

- (i) register on the Coach Learning Platform;
- (ii) accurately and honestly complete the relevant Accreditation application form(s) via the Coach Learning Platform;
- (iii) complete:
- (A) the relevant training for Registered Accreditation, Bronze Accreditation, Silver Accreditation or Gold Accreditation (as applicable); and/or
 - (B) the relevant update or refresher training (as applicable); and
- (iv) hold a current working with children check (or equivalent) or otherwise meet the working with children requirements in their State or Territory.

(c) **Umpire eligibility**

- (i) A Person will be ineligible to be an Umpire if they:
- (A) are not Accredited as required under Section [6.2\(d\)](#) (unless Section [6.1\(a\)\(ii\)](#) applies);

- (B) are Accredited based on false or misleading information; or
 - (C) do not meet the age eligibility requirements as per Sections [6.2\(c\)\(ii\)](#) and [6.2\(c\)\(iv\)](#) (unless Section [6.2\(c\)\(iii\)](#) applies).
- (ii) A field Umpire must be twelve (12) years of age or older in the year prior to the applicable playing year and their eligibility to umpire a Competition age group is as per the following table:

Age Group	Age in the year prior to the applicable playing year	Minimum age turning in the applicable playing year
Under 8	12	13
Under 9	12	13
Under 10	12	13
Under 11	12	13
Under 12	13	14
Under 13	14	15
Under 14	15	16
Under 15	16	17
Under 16	16	17
Under 17	16	17
Under 18	16	17
Under 19	16	17
Seniors	16	17

- (iii) A Controlling Body or umpiring group may appoint a field Umpire to a higher age group than that specified in the table above where it determines that there are exceptional and compelling circumstances that warrant such permission being granted.

[Guidance note: in assessing whether there are exceptional and compelling circumstances, a Controlling Body and Umpiring Group must have regard to the Umpire's physical capacity, experience, skill level and social maturity along with any child safeguarding considerations]

- (iv) Boundary Umpires and goal Umpires must be nine (9) years of age or older in the year prior to the applicable playing year. A Controlling Body or umpiring group must have regard to the Umpire's physical capacity, experience, skill level and social maturity along with any child safeguarding considerations when appointing boundary and goal Umpires.
- (v) Where a Club is appointing an Umpire in accordance with the Controlling Body's rules and regulations, the principles of Sections [6.2\(c\)\(ii\)](#), [6.2\(c\)\(iii\)](#) and [6.2\(c\)\(iv\)](#) should be applied.

(d) **Umpire Accreditation**

To apply for Accreditation as an Umpire, a Person (**Applicant**) must:

- (i) register on the Umpire Learning Platform;
- (ii) accurately and honestly complete the relevant Accreditation application form(s) via the Umpire Learning Platform;
- (iii) if applicable, complete the relevant training applicable for Accreditation, including any relevant update or refresher training; and

- (iv) hold a current working with children check (or equivalent) or otherwise meet the working with children requirements in their State or Territory.

6.3 Accreditation determination

- (a) Following completion by an Applicant of the Coach or Umpire Accreditation requirements set out in Section [6.2\(b\)](#) or [6.2\(d\)](#) (as applicable), the AFL may:
 - (i) grant Accreditation to the Applicant with no further requirements; or
 - (ii) grant provisional Accreditation to the Applicant and request additional information from the Applicant including a current National Police Check; or
 - (iii) revoke an Applicant's Accreditation; or
 - (iv) deal with the matter in such other manner as the AFL sees fit.
- (b) **Additional information requested by AFL**
 - (i) Upon receipt of a request for additional information by the AFL under Section [6.3\(a\)\(ii\)](#), the Applicant must provide such requested information to the AFL within the timeframe specified by the AFL.
 - (ii) Following its assessment of the information provided, the AFL may revoke or confirm the Applicant's Accreditation at its absolute discretion.
 - (iii) If the information (including any National Police Check) provided discloses that the Applicant has been convicted of, or is charged with, a Serious Criminal Offence, that Applicant's Accreditation may be revoked.
 - (iv) If an Applicant fails to provide the requested information within the timeframe specified by the AFL, that Applicant's Accreditation may be revoked.
 - (v) If an Applicant's Accreditation is revoked under Section [6.3\(b\)\(iv\)](#) and the Applicant subsequently provides the requested information, the AFL may reinstate the Applicant's Accreditation without the need for the review process under Section 6.4.
 - (vi) A decision by the AFL under this Section [6.3\(b\)](#) will be notified to the Applicant confidentially and as soon as reasonably practicable.

6.4 Review of determination regarding Accreditation

- (a) Subject to Section [6.3\(b\)\(v\)](#), where a Person is not granted Accreditation or has their Accreditation revoked under Section [6.3](#), that Person may by written application have that determination reviewed by a panel comprising at least two (2) members appointed by the AFL General Manager Game Development (or their nominee) (**Accreditation Panel**) provided that no person involved in the decision under review may be appointed to the Accreditation Panel.
- (b) A written application under Section [6.4\(a\)](#):
 - (i) must be submitted by email to coachregistrar@afl.com.au or umpireregistrar@afl.com.au (as applicable);

- (ii) must set out why the Person considers the relevant determination to be incorrect; and
 - (iii) may include any further information the Person considers relevant.
- (c) In reviewing a written application submitted in accordance with [6.4\(b\)](#), the Accreditation Panel may have regard to any matter they consider relevant including but not limited to:
 - (i) the nature of any information provided under Sections [6.2](#) or [6.3\(b\)](#);
 - (ii) the time elapsed since the date of any charge(s) or conviction(s) disclosed in any information provided under Section [6.3\(b\)](#);
 - (iii) any evidence of a Person's:
 - (A) good standing in the community, especially since the date of any charge(s) or conviction(s) disclosed in information provided under Section [6.3\(b\)](#); and
 - (B) positive behavioural remediation, especially since the date of any charge(s) or conviction(s) in information provided under Section [6.3\(b\)](#);
 - (iv) the Disciplinary History of the Coach or Umpire, including in respect of Reportable Offences and any Policy Breaches committed by the Coach or Umpire;
 - (v) the health and safety of other Persons; and
 - (vi) evidence that the Person can meet working with children accreditation requirements of Section [6.2\(b\)\(iv\)](#) or Section [6.2\(d\)\(iv\)](#) (as applicable).
- (d) Following its review of the written application, the Accreditation Panel may confirm, reverse or modify the original determination.
- (e) A determination of the Accreditation Panel is final and subject only to any rights of appeal provided by law.
- (f) Where a decision to not grant or to revoke an Applicant's Accreditation is confirmed by the Accreditation Panel, the Applicant may re-apply to have their Accreditation status reviewed provided that any such application is made:
 - (i) no less than 12 months from the date of the Accreditation Panel's decision; and
 - (ii) in the manner set out in Section [6.4\(b\)](#).
- (g) Where a decision to not grant or to revoke an Applicant's Accreditation is reversed by the Accreditation Panel, the Applicant is still required to meet all eligibility and Accreditation requirements under Section [6.2](#).

6.5 Accreditation status

- (a) The AFL will endeavour to note each Person's Accreditation status on their Coach Learning Platform or Umpire Learning Platform account (as applicable), including

any relevant details about that Person's Accreditation history (including any review history).

- (b) For the avoidance of doubt:
 - (i) a decision under Section [6.3](#) to not grant or to revoke an Applicant's Accreditation has ongoing effect until such time as that decision is reversed or modified in accordance with Section [6.4](#);
 - (ii) the AFL may, at any time after Accreditation is granted:
 - (A) reassess a Person's Accreditation; and
 - (B) in its absolute discretion, revoke a Person's Accreditation; and
 - (iii) if, at any time, including after receiving Accreditation, a Person is found to not comply with the requirements of Sections [6.2\(b\)](#) or [6.2\(d\)](#) (as applicable), the AFL may, in its absolute discretion, revoke that Person's Accreditation.
- (c) Where a Person is not granted Accreditation as an Umpire or has their Accreditation as an Umpire revoked under Section [6.3](#), that Person cannot undertake any other role in umpiring, including but not limited to as an Umpire coach.

6.6 Coach and Umpire disclosure requirements

- (a) If after applying for or being granted Accreditation, a Coach or Umpire:
 - (i) is charged with, or convicted of, a criminal offence; or
 - (ii) has a working with children check (or equivalent) which has expired, been suspended or revoked,

the Coach or Umpire must notify the AFL of this matter within seven (7) days by email to coachregistrar@afl.com.au or umpireregistrar@afl.com.au (as applicable).
- (b) Where further information is received by the AFL under Section [6.6\(a\)](#) or where the AFL becomes aware that a Coach or Umpire may have been charged with or committed a Serious Criminal Offence, or may have had a working with children check (or equivalent) which has expired, been suspended or revoked, the AFL may deal with the matter in accordance with Section [6.3](#).

7. Deregistration

7.1 Disciplinary History

- (a) The Disciplinary History of a Player or Football Official will apply in respect of all Competitions. For the avoidance of doubt, all Players and Football Officials moving from one Club and/or Controlling Body to another do so on the basis that their Disciplinary History will continue to apply and will not be erased or amended.
- (b) During the Transfer process under Section [3.4\(a\)\(ii\)\(B\)](#), the Disciplinary History of a Player will be automatically sent to the Destination Controlling Body via the Competition Management Platform.

- (c) Where a Football Official transfers to or registers with a Controlling Body, the following will apply:
 - (i) the Source Controlling Body (if applicable) will use reasonable endeavours to disclose that Football Official's Disciplinary History to the Destination Controlling Body; and
 - (ii) upon request by a Destination Controlling Body, the Source Controlling Body (if applicable) will provide that Person's Disciplinary History to the Destination Controlling Body.
- (d) Club imposed penalties will not be included on the Disciplinary History of a Person.

7.2 Criteria for Deregistration – Reportable Offences

(a) Suspension threshold

- (i) Subject to Section [7.5\(b\)](#), a Player or Football Official shall be automatically Deregistered and not allowed further registration with any Club or Controlling Body if the Player or Football Official has been suspended for a total of sixteen (16) matches (or greater) as a Player and/or Football Official (including during an AFL/AFLW Competition career, subject to Section [7.2\(c\)](#)) as a result of Reportable Offences (**Reportable Offences Suspension Threshold**).
- (ii) For the avoidance of doubt:
 - (A) a Player or Football Official may apply for re-registration in accordance with Section [7.7](#);
 - (B) the Reportable Offences Suspension Threshold relates to suspensions imposed as a result of Reportable Offences; and
 - (C) any suspension or sanction imposed on a Player or Football Official in relation to a Policy Breach will not count in relation to the Reportable Offences Suspension Threshold.

(b) Suspensions attained once 16 years or older apply

Only suspensions relating to Reportable Offences committed by a Player or Football Official after attaining the age of 16 years will count for the purposes of Section [7.2\(a\)](#).

(c) AFL/AFLW Competition Career

Any suspension served by a Player or Football Official during their AFL/AFLW Competition career shall carry over and apply to Tier 1 and Tier 2 Competitions except that the total suspension period shall be reduced by 25% for the purposes of this Section [7](#) (to the decimal point).

[Guidance note: For example, if a Player is suspended for six (6) matches whilst playing in the AFL/AFLW Competition, only four and one half (4.5) matches shall carry over for the purposes of this Section [7](#). For the avoidance of doubt, the 25% discount will not apply to any suspension imposed on an AFL/AFLW Listed Player for a Reportable Offence committed while playing outside of the AFL/AFLW Competition.]

7.3 Criteria for Deregistration – serious or cumulative sanctions

- (a) In addition to any sanction imposed on a Player or Football Official under Part E (Disciplinary) of this Policy Handbook, the AFL or relevant State Football Body may determine to Deregister that Player or Football Official if the AFL or relevant State Football Body (in consultation with the AFL) is satisfied that the Policy Breach or Reportable Offence and sanction imposed, when assessed together with the factors in Section [7.3\(c\)](#), warrants Deregistration.
- (b) If the AFL or relevant State Football Body establishes that a Player or Football Official has contravened the rules of a sport other than Australian Football (**Contravention**) and is reasonably satisfied that such Contravention warrants deregistration when assessed together with the factors in Section [7.3\(c\)](#), then the AFL, or relevant State Football Body with the prior approval of the AFL, may determine to Deregister that Player or Football Official.
- (c) In making a determination under Section [7.3\(a\)](#) and [7.3\(b\)](#), the AFL or relevant State Football Body (as applicable) will have regard to the following factors:
 - (i) the nature and seriousness of the Policy Breach, Reportable Offence or Contravention;
 - (ii) the Disciplinary History of the Player or Football Official;
 - (iii) the health and safety of other Persons; and
 - (iv) any other matter considered relevant by the AFL or relevant State Football Body.
- (d) For the avoidance of doubt, a Player or Football Official may be subject of Deregistration under Section [7.3](#) (with section [7.5](#) to apply to such Player or Football Official) even though that person may not be a registered Player or Football Official at the time of the deregistration determination and any determination that a Player or Football Official be Deregistered under sections [7.3\(a\)](#) or [7.3\(b\)](#) above will be taken to be references to section [7.5](#) applying. *[Guidance note: For example, where an offence was committed in the final round of a season and ensuing policy breach and deregistration processes were undertaken post-season after the persons registration had lapsed].*

7.4 Criteria for Deregistration – Serious Criminal Offence by a Football Official

- (a) If the AFL becomes aware of information regarding a Football Official which the AFL reasonably considers gives rise to an inference that the Football Official may have committed a Serious Criminal Offence, then the AFL may request additional information (including a current National Police Check) or clarification from the Football Official.
- (b) If:
 - (i) a Football Official does not within a reasonable period comply with a request by the AFL under Section [7.4\(a\)](#); or
 - (ii) following its assessment of the information or clarification provided under Section [7.4\(a\)](#) or the provision of verified information from the police, the AFL is satisfied that a Football Official has committed a Serious Criminal Offence,

then the AFL may Deregister that Football Official.

- (c) In making a determination under Section [7.4\(b\)](#), the AFL will have regard to the following factors:
 - (i) the nature of the Serious Criminal Offence;
 - (ii) the Disciplinary History of the Football Official, including in respect of Reportable Offences and any Policy Breaches committed by the Football Official;
 - (iii) the health and safety of other Persons; and
 - (iv) any other matter considered relevant by the AFL or relevant State Football Body.
- (d) For the avoidance of doubt, a Football Official may be subject of Deregistration under Section [7.4](#) even though:
 - (i) the relevant Serious Criminal Offence was committed when the person was not a Football Official; or
 - (ii) the person may not be a registered Football Official at the time of the Deregistration determination.
- (e) When making a determination to Deregister a Football Official under Section [7.4](#), the AFL may determine that the Deregistered Football Official can continue to participate in Australian Football as a Player. *[Guidance note: Where a determination under Section [7.4](#) does not provide for a Deregistered Football Official to participate as a Player, Section [7.7](#) will apply to that person should they wish to participate in the future as either a Football Official or Player].*

7.5 Deregistration – general provisions

(a) Effect of Deregistration

- (i) Subject to Section [7.4\(e\)](#), if a Player or Football Official is Deregistered that Player or Football Official cannot:
 - (A) register to play Australian Football for a Club or participate in a Competition; or
 - (B) officiate or act as a Football Official for a Club or Competition; or
 - (C) be entered on a team sheet.
- (ii) For the avoidance of doubt:
 - (A) if a Player is Deregistered, that Player will also be prohibited from being a Football Official in any Competition; and
 - (B) if a Football Official is Deregistered, that Football Official will also be prohibited from being a Player in any Competition unless Section [7.4\(e\)](#) applies.

(b) First Offence

Should a Player or Football Official receive a sixteen (16) match (or greater) suspension as a “first offence” it shall be at the discretion of the AFL or relevant State Football Body (in consultation with any other relevant Controlling Body) as to whether or not that Player or Football Official will be Deregistered following suspension.

7.6 Notice of Deregistration

(a) Deregistration Warning – Reportable Offences only

- (i) Where a Player or Football Official has served a total of ten (10) matches of suspensions as a Player or Football Official in respect of Reportable Offences, the relevant Controlling Body will use reasonable endeavours to notify the Player or Football Official and their Club in writing that the Player or Football Official faces the risk of Deregistration should the Player or Football Official incur further suspensions resulting in that Player or Football Official meeting the Reportable Offences Suspension Threshold (**Deregistration Warning**).
- (ii) A Deregistration Warning should be in the form of the Deregistration Warning template set out in [Appendix 7](#) or such other form approved by the Controlling Body.

(b) Controlling Body obligations

- (i) The relevant Controlling Body will provide written notification of a Deregistration under Section [7.2](#) to the Player or Football Official and their Club and the relevant State Football Body (if applicable). *[Guidance note: Where Deregistration occurs due to Reportable Offences, the local league will usually be the “relevant Controlling Body” for the purposes of this Section. In which case, the local league must notify the relevant State Football Body of the Deregistration.]*
- (ii) The AFL or relevant State Football Body (as applicable) will provide written notification of a Deregistration under Section [7.3](#) or [7.4](#) to the Player or Football Official and their Club and any other relevant Controlling Body.
- (iii) A central database of all Deregistered Players and Football Officials will be maintained by the AFL and State Football Bodies via the Competition Management Platform.

(c) Club obligations

- (i) Each Club will at all times strive to ensure its Players and Football Officials do not risk Deregistration and implement measures (such as anger management training) to achieve this objective.
- (ii) Upon receipt of a Deregistration Warning or written notification of a Deregistration under Section [7.6\(b\)](#), a Club must use its best endeavours to confirm that its Player or Football Official has received such notice and promptly acknowledge to the relevant Controlling Body the steps taken by the Club to obtain this confirmation.

(d) Commencement of Deregistration

- (i) A Deregistration under Section [7.2](#) will commence on the date on which the most recent suspension of the Player or Football Official ends (being the

suspension which resulted in that Player or Football Official being Deregistered).

- (ii) A Deregistration under Section [7.3](#) or [7.4](#) will commence on the date of notification of Deregistration by the AFL or State Football Body in accordance with Section [7.6\(b\)\(ii\)](#).
- (iii) A Player or Football Official will be categorised as deregistered in the Competition Management Platform (as distinct from Deregistration as defined in this Policy) at the time that the Player or Football Official receives a sanction which results in Deregistration.
- (e) The failure of a Controlling Body to issue a notice to a Player or Football Official and their Club in accordance with Section [7.6\(a\)](#) or [7.6\(b\)\(i\)](#), or the failure of a Club to provide notice to a Player or Football Official in accordance with Section [7.6\(c\)\(ii\)](#), does not invalidate the Deregistration of that Player or Football Official.

7.7 Application for re-registration

- (a) Subject to Sections [7.7\(e\)](#) and [7.7\(f\)](#), a Deregistered Player or Football Official may, by written application to the relevant State Football Body in the form prescribed by that State Football Body, apply for re-registration no less than 12 calendar months after the date on which their Deregistration commenced (**Re-Registration Application**). The relevant State Football Body may levy a fee for the administration of a Re-Registration Application.
- (b) Following receipt of a Re-Registration Application, the relevant State Football Body will convene a panel of at least three members (**Re-Registration Panel**) and arrange a hearing of the Re-Registration Panel to consider the Re-Registration Application (**Re-Registration Hearing**).
- (c) The Re-Registration Panel must comprise of persons who in the opinion of the State Football Body possess sufficient knowledge of Australian Football and are sufficiently qualified to competently perform the role of Re-Registration Panel member.
- (d) **General conduct of a Re-Registration Hearing**
 - (i) A Re-Registration Hearing will be heard at the date, time and place/forum notified by the State Football Body.
 - (ii) Prior to the Re-Registration Hearing, the relevant Controlling Body will provide the Re-Registration Panel with a list of the suspension(s) of the Deregistered Player or Football Official, the grounds for those suspension(s) (i.e. the relevant Reportable Offence or Policy Breach) and any other relevant details regarding the deregistration of the Player or Football Official.
 - (iii) The Deregistered Player or Football Official, their Club and the relevant Controlling Body may make brief submissions to the Re-Registration Panel regarding the Re-Registration Application.
 - (iv) The Re-Registration Panel may either approve or reject a Re-Registration Application provided that the Re-Registration Panel must not approve a Player's or Football Official's Re-Registration Application unless the panel is reasonably satisfied that:

- (A) the Player or Football Official is genuinely rehabilitated and committed to ongoing rehabilitation; and
 - (B) the Player or Football Official is unlikely to re-offend; and
 - (C) the Player or Football Official does not pose an unacceptable risk to other Persons;
 - (v) The Re-Registration Panel must not approve a conditional re-registration in respect of a Player or Football Official (for example, allow re-registration as a particular kind of Football Official), except where a Football Official is Deregistered under Section [7.4](#) and is seeking to participate in Australian Football only as a Player.
 - (vi) The Re-Registration Panel:
 - (A) may regulate any Re-Registration Hearing in such manner as the Re-Registration Panel determines; and
 - (B) is not bound by the rules of evidence or by practices and procedures applicable to a court of law and may inform itself as to any matter in such manner as it determines.
 - (vii) The decision of the Re-Registration Panel shall be final and binding.
 - (e) A Player or Football Official may only submit one (1) Re-Registration Application per 12-month period.
 - (f) If a State Football Body considers that exceptional and compelling circumstances exist which may reasonably justify a Re-Registration Panel considering a Re-Registration Application prior to the end of the 12-month period specified in Section [7.7\(a\)](#), then the State Football Body may, with the prior approval of the AFL General Manager Game Development (or their nominee), waive a portion of that 12-month period and arrange an early Re-Registration Hearing.
 - (g) If a Player or Football Official is re-registered and subsequently receives a suspension as a result of a Reportable Offence or Policy Breach:
 - (i) where that Player or Football Official was previously Deregistered under Section [7.2](#) or [7.3](#), the Player or Football Official will be permanently Deregistered from participating in any Competition as a Player or Football Official with no further right of appeal or right to apply for re-registration; or
 - (ii) where that Player or Football Official was previously deregistered under Section [7.4](#), the State Football Body (in consultation with the AFL) may determine to permanently Deregister the Player or Football Official or grant continued conditional registration.
- [Guidance note: Under Section [7.7\(g\)\(ii\)](#), permanent Deregistration will not occur automatically and it will be at the discretion of the State Controlling Body, in consultation with the AFL, whether the Player or Football Official is permanently Deregistered.]*
- (h) For the avoidance of doubt:
 - (i) a Re-Registration Hearing is an application for re-registration only and is not a review or appeal of any previous sanctions;

- (ii) there is no review or appeal process in relation to a Deregistration.

8. Gender diversity (participation of transgender and non-binary people)

The [AFL Gender Diversity Policy Community Football](#) (as amended from time to time) is adopted as part of this Policy Handbook and its terms are deemed terms of this Policy Handbook.

PART C – MEMBER PROTECTION & INTEGRITY

Member protection statement

The AFL regards violence, discrimination, sexual harassment, bullying and abuse in any form, including online, as unacceptable. The AFL believes that all people have the right to work, play and socialise in an environment which is safe and inclusive. In other words, our members (i.e. participants in Australian Football) have the right to be protected from unacceptable conduct whilst participating in our sport.

Any complaints of inappropriate behaviour will be treated seriously and sensitively and, if required under this Policy Handbook, investigated thoroughly. Best endeavours will be used to ensure that persons affected by a complaint are not victimised in any way.

The AFL is responsible for developing and implementing an education plan addressing the content and subject matter of this Part C.

The AFL may, as required under the education plan, direct Relevant Bodies or Persons in particular roles to complete education modules applicable to those roles.

What is the purpose of Part C?

- Part C aims to promote ethical and informed decision-making and responsible behaviours within Australian Football and records the AFL's commitment to upholding the rights of its participants to be treated with respect and dignity and to be safe and protected from all forms of discrimination and abuse within Australian Football.
- Part C sets out standards of behaviour that the AFL requires of all individuals associated with Australian Football.
- The general responsibilities and expectations of each Person, Club and Controlling Body are clearly defined in Section [9](#) while vilification and discrimination, safeguarding children and young people, social media, gambling, respect and responsibility and anti-doping matters are also dealt with under Part C.

The points above are for background only and are not operative terms of this Policy Handbook.

9. Member protection

9.1 Responsibility of a Person

A Person must:

- (a) make themselves aware of this Policy Handbook and its contents;
- (b) comply with this Policy Handbook and any rules, regulations, by-laws, emergency protocols and policies formally approved and/or adopted by the AFL from time to time, including without limitation, the Laws of the Game;
- (c) respect the spirit of fair play;
- (d) be ethical, fair, honest and respectful in all their dealings with other people;
- (e) contribute to a safe sporting environment and respectful culture which is accepting of individual differences;

- (f) prioritise the safety and welfare of children;
- (g) recognise the essential role that Umpires, other Football Officials and Controlling Body Officers play in Australian Football;
- (h) display and foster respect for Umpires, other Football Officials and Controlling Body Officers;
- (i) comply with all relevant laws including anti-discrimination and child protection laws;
- (j) comply with any direction given or investigative or disciplinary measure or procedure imposed in accordance with this Policy Handbook;
- (k) where applicable, consent to any screening requirements set out in this Policy Handbook including in relation to national police checks or working with children checks; and
- (l) comply with a sanction imposed after a finding that the Person has committed a Reportable Offence or breached this Policy Handbook.

9.2 General code of conduct

A Person or, where applicable, a Controlling Body must not:

- (a) engage in conduct which brings, or is likely to bring, the interests of Australian Football or the Controlling Body into disrepute;
- (b) act in a manner which is, or is likely to be, prejudicial to the interests of Australian Football or the Controlling Body;
- (c) commit a Serious Criminal Offence;
- (d) engage in direct or indirect Harassment or Bullying of another person;
- (e) make or post inappropriate, offensive or discriminatory comments in public (including via Social Media) about another person or Controlling Body;
- (f) engage in Victimisation of another person;
- (g) engage in Sexual Misconduct;
- (h) engage in Abuse of another person;
- (i) threaten another person, assault or engage in violence with another person, intimidate another person or create a hostile environment;
- (j) consume alcohol, smoke or vape at Junior Football;
- (k) disclose to a person or organisation any information related to Australian Football that is of a private, confidential or privileged nature without the required consent; and
- (l) make a complaint under this Policy Handbook that the Person or Controlling Body knows to be untrue, vexatious, malicious or improper.

9.3 Coach code of conduct

In addition to the obligations under Sections [9.1](#) and [9.2](#), a Coach must:

- (a) be Accredited;
- (b) be reasonable in the demands made on the time commitments of Players, having regard to their health and well-being;
- (c) be considerate of the varying maturity and levels of ability of Players when designing practice schedules and practice activities;
- (d) if coaching Junior Football, use best endeavours to ensure that every Player plays a minimum of 50% playing time;
- (e) always monitor and ensure the health and safety of Players;
- (f) seek and follow the advice of appropriately qualified health specialists in relation to the participation of injured or ill Players provided that, where such advice is that a Player is fit to play but that advice is inconsistent with any restrictions in this Policy Handbook on the participation of injured or ill Players, the restrictions in this Policy Handbook must be complied with;
- (g) keep up to date with the principles of coaching including skill development and requirements of Accreditation;
- (h) display and foster appropriate sporting behaviour, including using best endeavours to procure that Players comply with their obligations under this Policy Handbook;
- (i) display and foster respect for Football Officials, opponents, parents and spectators;
- (j) ensure that Players are involved in a positive environment where skill learning and development are priorities; and
- (k) keep up to date with and adhere to all child safeguarding requirements including the requirements detailed in Section [11](#) and [Appendix 6](#).

9.4 Additional responsibilities of a Club

In addition to its obligations under Sections [9.1](#) and [9.2](#), a Club (including Club Football Officials) must:

- (a) provide an inclusive, respectful and safe, including a culturally safe, Club environment for all Persons; and
- (b) comply with, and use its best endeavours to procure compliance by its Football Officials, Players, members and supporters with, any sanctions imposed under Part E of this Policy Handbook.

9.5 Prohibited Conduct

A Person, including a Club, as applicable, will be in breach of this Policy Handbook if they engage in conduct contrary to the requirements of this Section [9](#).

10. Vilification and discrimination (Peek Rule)

10.1 Prohibited conduct

No Person shall act towards or speak to any other person in a manner, or engage in any other conduct which threatens, disparages, vilifies or insults another person or group of persons on any basis, including but not limited to, a person's race, religion, colour, descent or national or ethnic origin, disability, sexual orientation or gender identity.

[Guidance note: Refer to Section [23.1](#) for the process and timeframe for making a complaint for a potential breach of this Section]

10.2 AFL Vilification and Discrimination Panel

(a) Appointment by AFL

The AFL may, from time to time, appoint persons to the AFL Vilification and Discrimination Panel.

(b) Qualifications of panel members

The AFL Vilification and Discrimination Panel will consist of a panel of persons who:

- (i) meet the Tribunal qualification requirements specified in Section [25.2\(c\)](#); and
- (ii) in the opinion of the AFL:
 - (A) have demonstrated knowledge and skills in the resolution of vilification and discrimination matters;
 - (B) possess sufficient knowledge of Australian Football; and
 - (C) are sufficiently qualified to competently perform the role of AFL Vilification and Discrimination Panel member.

(c) Function

The function of the AFL Vilification and Discrimination Panel is to provide expert assistance to the AFL and other Controlling Bodies in respect of:

- (i) the conciliation process under Section [10](#); and
- (ii) any Tribunal process under Section [25](#) that relates to a potential breach of Section [10.1](#).

10.3 Investigation and conciliation process

- (a) Where Section [23.2\(a\)\(ii\)](#) or [23.2\(c\)\(ii\)](#) applies in relation to an alleged breach of Section [10.1](#), the AFL or Controlling Body (as applicable) must as soon as practicable:
 - (i) inform the person alleged to have breached Section [10.1](#) (**Contravening Person**) of the alleged breach and provide that person with an opportunity to respond to the complaint;

- (ii) use reasonable measures to establish the facts of the alleged Policy Breach.

[Guidance note: Sections [23.2\(h\)](#) (Cooperation with an investigation) and [23.2\(i\)](#) (Investigations involving minors) apply to any investigation undertaken by the AFL or Controlling Body in establishing the facts of the alleged Policy Breach.]

- (b) If, following completion of the steps in Section [10.3\(a\)](#), the AFL or Controlling Body (as applicable) is reasonably satisfied that a breach of Section [10.1](#) may have occurred, it may arrange for the complaint to be conciliated where the AFL determines that it is appropriate in all the circumstances, otherwise the matter will proceed to Section [10.6](#).
- (c) Where conciliation is to proceed, the AFL or Controlling Body will determine the arrangements for the conciliation, including appointment of a conciliator and the date, time and place/forum (e.g. in person or virtually).
- (d) Where a Controlling Body (other than the AFL) arranges to hold a conciliation:
 - (i) it must inform the AFL prior to the conciliation and, in consultation with the AFL, appoint a conciliator; and
 - (ii) it may, by written notice, request the assistance of an AFL Vilification and Discrimination Panel member to conduct the conciliation and the AFL will, subject to the availability of the AFL Vilification and Discrimination Panel, arrange for that requested assistance.
- (e) Persons entitled to attend a conciliation are as follows:
 - (i) person(s) vilified;
 - (ii) the Contravening Person;
 - (iii) other person(s) directly involved in the complaint whom in the reasonable opinion of the AFL or Controlling Body ought to attend the conciliation;
 - (iv) where the alleged breach of Section [10.1](#) was not about or did not directly impact a specific person or persons (e.g. the prohibited conduct vilified a group of persons generally without specifying any individual), a representative of that group may attend the conciliation at the invitation of the AFL or Controlling Body for the purpose of providing a victim impact statement and more generally to provide the perspectives of that group of vilified persons in the conduct of the conciliation;
 - (v) an employee of the AFL and/or the Controlling Body directly involved in the conduct of the conciliation;
 - (vi) conciliator; and
 - (vii) where a Person involved in a conciliation is under the age of eighteen (18) years:
 - (A) a Club Officer (who must not be a parent or guardian of the Person) must attend to assist and support the Person; and
 - (B) a parent or guardian of the Person may attend a conciliation in support of the Person.

- (f) All conciliation participants are permitted and encouraged to have a support person present at the conciliation. Support persons will not be advocates or actively participate in the conciliation.
- (g) All conciliation participants are discouraged from having a legal practitioner as their support person or in any other capacity in conciliation.

10.4 Agreed outcomes at conciliation

- (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Policy Handbook, the conciliation participants will be at liberty to consider and agree to any outcome or sanction including but not limited to any of the following (or a combination of them):
 - (i) suspension of a Contravening Person from playing and/or officiating in Matches at any level;
 - (ii) if reasonably practicable, attendance at or participation in a community service program by the Contravening Person;
 - (iii) completion of relevant education by a Contravening Person;
 - (iv) the provision of a public apology or apologies by a Contravening Person.
- (b) For the avoidance of doubt:
 - (i) the person(s) vilified, the Contravening Person and the AFL or Controlling Body must all agree to any outcome or sanction;
 - (ii) the conciliation participants may not agree to any outcome that binds or sanctions any Person that is not a conciliation participant;
 - (iii) the effect of any suspension agreed under Section [10.4\(a\)\(i\)](#) will be subject to the requirements outlined under Section [27.1](#).
- (c) In their consideration of agreed outcomes and sanctions, the conciliation participants should have regard to the following:
 - (i) the nature of the Policy Breach and all the circumstances in which it was undertaken including the setting (e.g. during the course of a Match, during the course of an official or unofficial Club activity, in a public place, in a private setting);
 - (ii) the extent to which the Policy Breach caused offence or hurt to the vilified person or others (e.g. was it undertaken in an aggressive or threatening way, did it offend or hurt a large number of people);
 - (iii) whether there have been previous instances of Policy Breaches by the Contravening Person;
 - (iv) whether the Contravening Person has received any relevant training and education.

10.5 Confidentiality and public statement

- (a) Subject to Section [10.5\(b\)](#):

- (i) the particulars of a complaint and the conciliation shall at all times remain confidential; and
 - (ii) a person shall not publicly comment on or disseminate to any person information concerning a complaint or conciliation at any time prior to, during or after the conciliation.
- (b) Where a complaint is resolved by conciliation, any public statement (including any apology) made concerning the complaint and its resolution shall be agreed upon by the parties.

10.6 No conciliation outcome

Where the matter has not proceeded to conciliation pursuant to Section [10.3\(b\)](#), or the AFL or Controlling Body (as applicable) is of the opinion that the matter has not been resolved by conciliation, the AFL or Controlling Body must proceed to the issuing of a Notice of Breach in accordance with Section [23.4](#) and Section [23.5](#) unless the AFL or Controlling Body (with the approval of the AFL) determines that exceptional and compelling circumstances apply such that the matter should not proceed to a Notice of Breach, in which case the matter will be closed or dealt with in such other manner as determined by the AFL. *[Guidance note: Where a matter is being managed by a Controlling Body, the Controlling Body must seek the approval of the AFL if it considers that exceptional and compelling circumstances apply].*

11. Safeguarding Children and Young People

11.1 Introduction

(a) AFL commitment to safeguarding Children and Young People

- (i) All Children and Young People, regardless of their gender, race, religious beliefs, age, disability, sexual orientation, or family or social background, have equal rights to:
 - (A) feel safe and protected from all forms of abuse, harm and neglect; and
 - (B) take part in Activities in a safe, positive, and enjoyable environment.
- (ii) The AFL has a zero tolerance for Child Abuse and is committed to:
 - (A) promoting and protecting the safety and wellbeing of all Children and Young People; and
 - (B) ensuring that all Relevant Bodies and Persons are aware of their rights and responsibilities in relation to Children and Young People.

(b) Policy intent

This Section [11](#), together with [Appendix 6](#), sets out:

- (i) the responsibilities and behaviours required of Persons when engaging or working with Children and Young People;
- (ii) what behaviours will constitute “Prohibited conduct” and will result in a disciplinary process under [Part E](#) of the Policy Handbook;

- (iii) the expected commitments and responsibilities of a Relevant Body when managing Activities that involve Children and Young People;
 - (iv) Reporting requirements in relation to harmful conduct toward Children and Young People or conduct that may constitute a breach of this Section [11](#).
- (c) If any Person considers that a Child or Young Person is at risk of Harm, that Person must follow the Reporting procedures under Section [11.5](#).

11.2 Relevant Body commitment to safeguarding Children and Young People

- (a) To support the AFL's commitment under Section [11.1](#), each Relevant Body will:
- (i) have zero tolerance for Child Abuse;
 - (ii) seek to provide an environment in which all Children and Young People feel supported and respected;
 - (iii) recognise the particular needs of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Children and Young People, LGBTIQA+ Children and Young People, Children and Young People from culturally and/or linguistically diverse backgrounds and Children and Young People with a disability and will implement culturally appropriate practices and procedures to address those needs;
 - (iv) consider the opinions of Children and Young People and use their opinions to inform the development of policies and procedures in relation to the protection of Children and Young People;
 - (v) engage with Children and Young People and their parents/guardians about safeguarding practices and help empower them to speak up when they see or hear something that makes them feel unsafe and ensure that relevant information and resources are accessible to them; and
 - (vi) ensure that any concern or allegation raised in relation to Child Abuse or any other inappropriate behaviour towards a Child or Young Person that has occurred while a Child or Young Person is under the Relevant Body's care, is treated seriously, in a culturally sensitive manner and fully investigated in accordance with this Policy Handbook and any other related policies or procedures and relevant legislation;
 - (vii) comply with all statutory requirements in respect of safeguarding Children and Young People, including ensuring all relevant Persons who work with Children and Young People have complied with their working with children obligations applicable to their State or Territory;
 - (viii) undertake appropriate screening measures when appointing a Person to a child-related position.

11.3 Responsibilities of a Person

- (a) For the purpose of this Section [11](#), a 'Person', as defined under Section [1.1](#) of the Policy Handbook, also includes a Person employed or engaged by a Controlling Body.

- (b) A Person must:
 - (i) treat all Children and Young People with respect;
 - (ii) make themselves aware of and comply with all obligations that they are subject to under relevant state/territory Child Protection Legislation;
 - (iii) make themselves aware of and comply with the requirements of this Policy Handbook including the standards detailed in [Appendix 6](#);
 - (iv) immediately report any concern for the safety or wellbeing of a Child or Young Person, or a suspected breach of this Section [11](#), in accordance with this Policy Handbook; or
 - (v) provide true and accurate information during any recruitment and screening processes for a role that involves working with Children or Young People.

11.4 Prohibited conduct

- (a) A Person will be in breach of Section [11](#) if they:
 - (i) engage in conduct contrary to Section [11.4\(b\)](#);
 - (ii) are found guilty of any breach of a relevant state or territory or Commonwealth law relating to or involving Child Abuse or Grooming; or
 - (iii) continue in a Child and Young Person-related position where charged or convicted of a crime that would make them ineligible to be granted a WWCC;
 - (iv) without reasonable cause, fail to comply with the reporting requirement in Section 11.3(b)(iv).
- (b) A Person must not:
 - (i) engage in conduct relevant to a Person that is contrary to Appendix 6 - Children & Young People Safe Practices;
 - (ii) engage in any behaviour that may reasonably be considered to be Child Abuse as defined in Section [11.4\(c\)](#), or Grooming as defined in Section [11.4\(d\)](#);
 - (iii) engage in direct or indirect Harassment or Bullying of a Child or Young Person;
 - (iv) engage in Victimisation of a Child or Young Person;
 - (v) engage in Sexual Misconduct with a Child or Young Person; or
 - (vi) request or infer that the Child and Young Person keep any communication secret from their parents/carers, or other Person such as a coach or administrator, or Organisation.
- (c) In addition to the requirements of Section [11.4\(a\)](#) and Section [11.4\(b\)](#), a Person in a Position of Authority will be in breach of Section [11](#) if they:

- (i) engage in conduct relevant to a Person of Authority that is contrary to Appendix 6 - Children & Young People Safe Practices;
 - (ii) fail to immediately disclose to the Relevant Body any charges or convictions affecting their suitability to engage with Children and Young People; or
 - (iii) continue in a Child and Young Person-related position where charged or convicted of a crime that would make them ineligible to be granted a WWCC.
- (d) A Relevant Body will be in breach of Section [11](#) if it:
- (i) engages a Person who does not have a satisfactory WWCC as required under this Policy Handbook or the relevant Child Protection Legislation;
 - (ii) does not confirm the validity of a Person's WWCC currency;
 - (iii) does not undertake any screening measures when appointing a Person to a child-related position;
 - (iv) does not obtain adequate informed consent from an Approved Person prior to any sport sanctioned transportation or overnight accommodation of a Child or Young Person;
 - (v) has knowledge of a potential breach by a Person of this Section [11](#) and fails to:
 - (A) follow the reporting procedures under Section [11.5](#); or
 - (B) manage the potential breach in accordance with Section [23](#).

11.5 Reporting procedures

- (a) Child Protection Legislation places obligations on persons to report any reasonable suspicion or knowledge that a Child/Young Person is or is likely to be at risk of Harm, and failure to comply with this:
 - (i) could result in criminal proceedings;
 - (ii) may result in disciplinary proceedings under this Policy Handbook where that failure is by a Person including a Person in a Position of Authority.
- (b) If a Person believes that a Child or Young Person is in imminent risk of Harm or immediate danger, or that any conduct toward a Child or Young Person may constitute a criminal offence that Person must:
 - (i) call '000' to report a matter to police; and
 - (ii) lodge a report with the AFL via the AFL's electronic complaint submission platform (accessible [here](#)).
- (c) If a Person believes that another person has committed a breach of Section [11](#), that Person is to:
 - (i) contact the relevant Controlling Body immediately; and

- (ii) as soon as practicable, submit a written complaint to the AFL under Section [23.1\(a\)](#).
- (d) When a Controlling Body is notified by a Person of an alleged breach of Section [11](#), the Controlling Body must use best endeavours to ensure Person submits a written complaint to the AFL under Section [23.1\(a\)](#) and support that Person to do so.

11.6 Complaint management

- (a) A complaint received by the Controlling Body under Section [23.1\(a\)](#), is to be assessed by the Controlling Body under Section [23.2\(c\)](#).
- (b) A complaint received by the AFL under Section [23.1\(a\)](#) will then be processed under the applicable provisions of [Part E - Disciplinary](#), including an assessment of the written complaint under Section [23.2\(a\)](#).

11.7 General safeguarding matters

(a) State & Territory child safe standards

This Policy is underpinned by the National Principles for Child Safe Organisations. Each State and Territory may establish its own child safe standards with compliance requirements. Relevant Bodies are required to familiarise themselves with the legislative requirements in their State or Territory and to take steps to ensure that they are meeting any additional compliance requirements not covered by this Section [11](#), including by adopting additional procedures, policies or standards where necessary.

(b) Resources

Further information and resources for Relevant Bodies and Persons in relation to AFL safeguarding requirements can be found at <https://play.afl/safeguarding>

12. Social Media

12.1 AFL commitment to online safety

The AFL has signed the [Online Safety Statement of Commitment](#) alongside 23 other major sporting organisations from around Australia to actively support the work of the Commonwealth Government eSafety Commissioner to help keep all Australians, from grassroots to professional athletes, team members and officials, safe online.

12.2 AFL statement on Social Media

- (a) It is important to understand that content posted on Social Media can have serious ramifications for the Person involved, the AFL and other Controlling Bodies, their people, commercial partners or other related organisations and individuals. Comments may be mistakenly attributed to the AFL or other Controlling Body in some circumstances. It is therefore important that a Person always think twice before posting.
- (b) Before using Social Media, the AFL encourages all Persons to ask themselves the following questions:
 - (i) Am I revealing any sensitive or confidential information?

- (ii) Would I want my Club, Coach, team, family or friends to see this?
- (iii) Will I regret my actions?
- (iv) Could this negatively impact the reputation of the AFL, other Controlling Body or a Club?
- (v) Could this be seen as inappropriate, discriminatory, defamatory or in breach of any laws?

12.3 Behavioural standards on Social Media

When using Social Media, a Person must:

- (a) respect the privacy of others;
- (b) ensure that content published is factually accurate;
- (c) be polite and respectful with others; and
- (d) adhere to the terms of use of the relevant Social Media, as well as copyright, privacy, defamation, contempt of court, discrimination, harassment and other applicable laws.

12.4 Prohibited conduct on Social Media

When using Social Media, a Person must not:

- (a) post or engage with (e.g. like, comment on, share, forward) material that is abusive, offensive, obscene, disparaging, defamatory, threatening, Harassment, Bullying, discriminatory, homophobic, hateful, racist, sexist, infringes copyright, constitutes a contempt of court, breaches a court suppression order, or is otherwise unlawful;
- (b) talk negatively about a Controlling Body, its employees, its competitors, corporate partners, broadcast partners, sponsors, or customers/fans or any other related organisation;
- (c) represent a personal view as that of a Controlling Body;
- (d) bring a Controlling Body's brand and reputation into disrepute;
- (e) post or release any Controlling Body information or material (including images or video) prior to its official launch or announcement by the Controlling Body in the public domain;
- (f) plagiarise or breach copyright of another person;
- (g) access, download or transmit any kind of sexually explicit material (including child pornography), violent and/or graphic images (without medical purpose);
- (h) access, download or transmit information on the use and construction of weapons, explosives and/or other tools of violence or terrorism;
- (i) breach the reasonable expectation of privacy of a person; or

- (j) access to the computing resources of a Controlling Body without the prior consent of the Controlling Body.

12.5 Official Social Media engagement

Before engaging in Social Media as a representative of a Controlling Body, a Person must be formally authorised to do so by the relevant Controlling Body.

13. Gambling and match fixing

13.1 Corrupt conduct

A Person must not contrive or attempt to contrive the result of a Match or Contingency or any aspect of a Match or Contingency in exchange for a bribe, benefit or reward.

13.2 No gambling

- (a) Subject to Section [13.2\(b\)](#), a Player or Football Official must:
 - (i) not bet or wager on a Contingency;
 - (ii) ensure that no other person has access to their betting accounts which would enable such person to bet on any Contingency;
 - (iii) not have an interest in any bet or wager on a Contingency or have someone else place a bet or wager on their behalf;
 - (iv) not facilitate or assist the making of a bet or wager on a Contingency; or
 - (v) not without the prior permission of the relevant Controlling Body, encourage, induce, advertise or promote betting on a Contingency.

- (b) Section [13.2\(a\)](#) does not apply where a Player or Football Official has no direct or indirect connection with the relevant Contingency.

[Guidance note: For example, a Player or Football Official who is 18 years or older may bet on an AFL or AFLW Match where that Player or Football Official participates in a Tier 2 Competition and otherwise has no indirect or direct connection with the AFL or AFLW Match.]

- (c) For the avoidance of doubt, Section [13.2\(b\)](#) does not permit a Person associated with a Club to engage in conduct under Section [13.2\(a\)](#) in respect of a Contingency relating to the relevant Controlling Body which does not involve their Club.

13.3 Insider information

A Player or Football Official must not disclose or provide any information, advice or opinion to any person about the teams playing in any Match (including but not limited to, the actual or likely composition of the team, player injuries, the form of players and tactics), unless the Person can establish to the satisfaction of the Controlling Body that:

- (a) such information, advice or opinion was already in the public domain or given in a bona fide media interview; or
- (b) the information, advice or opinion was not provided in any of the following circumstances:

- (i) for the purpose of betting or wagering by any person on a Contingency;
- (ii) negligently without regard to whether it would be used for betting or wagering by any person on a Contingency;
- (iii) for consideration or reward.

13.4 Performance on merits

A Player or Football Official must at all times perform on their merits and must not induce or encourage any other Player or Football Official not to perform on their merits, in any Match or in relation to any aspect of a Match for any reason whatsoever.

13.5 Notification

Any Person who is contacted by another person, corporation or entity requesting to engage in conduct which may be prohibited by Section [13](#) must, within 24 hours of such contact, advise the relevant Controlling Body.

14. Anti-doping and Supplements

14.1 AFL statement on anti-doping and Supplements

- (a) The AFL subscribes to a philosophy and adopts a stance that:
 - (i) ensures that Australian Football competitions are conducted upon the basis of athletic prowess and natural levels of fitness and development and not on any pharmacologically enhanced performance;
 - (ii) protects participants from using substances which may cause acute or long-term harm to their bodies;
 - (iii) educates the participants to understand the dangers and consequences of the use of performance enhancing substances; and
 - (iv) sets an example for all participants in the sport of Australian Football by condemning the use of performance enhancing substances.
- (b) The AFL acknowledges that Supplements are used by athletes including Players of Australian Football. The Supplement industry is largely unregulated, and some Supplements may contain substances that are prohibited in sport and may lead to a potential anti-doping rule violation along with health and reputational risks.
- (c) Anti-doping rules are based upon 'strict liability' and Players are responsible for any prohibited substances found in their body or their possession.

14.2 Anti-Doping

The [Australian Football Anti-Doping Code](#) (as amended from time to time) is adopted as part of this Policy Handbook and its terms are deemed terms of this Policy Handbook.

14.3 Supplements – Player Responsibility

- (a) Players are encouraged to adopt a "food first" philosophy, whereby an individualised nutrition plan should be adequate for most Players. Supplements

may be required in cases where diet does not meet the nutritional needs of a Player, or in the context of a specific training regime.

- (b) Where Players consider Supplement use, they:
- (i) Must ensure compliance with the [Australian Football Anti-Doping Code](#);
 - (ii) Should only consider use on an individual basis and as part of a comprehensive nutrition and training program;
 - (iii) Should ensure that any use is safe and effective based on evidence including by using the [AIS Sports Supplement Framework](#) which categorises Supplement use into four groups according to scientific evidence and other practical considerations that determine whether a product is safe, permitted and effective in improving sports performance:

Supplement Group	Supplement Category
A	Strong scientific evidence for the use in specific situations in sport using evidence-based protocols. May include sports foods, medical supplements, and performance supplements.
B	Emerging scientific support, deserving of further research. Considered for use by athletes under research protocol or case-managed monitoring situation.
C	Scientific evidence not supportive of benefit amongst athletes or no research undertaken to guide an informed opinion.
D	Banned or high risk of contamination with substances that could lead to a positive doping test and should not be taken by any Player.

- (iv) Should use risk mitigation measures including ensuring products have been through Batch Testing and are registered with the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA).

PART D – HEALTH & SAFETY

What is the purpose of Part D?

- Part D aims to promote a healthy and safe environment within Australian Football. It sets out requirements around injury management, the use of protective equipment and key considerations for Player health and safety including concussion management, managing extreme weather, the importance of ensuring protection from the sun and ultraviolet (UV) light, playing whilst pregnant or post-partum and managing active bleeding.

15. Injury management

15.1 AFL statement on injury management

- (a) The AFL expects that Matches at all levels are played in a safe environment. To ensure the prevention of, and prompt attention to, injuries in Australian Football, it is important that adequate and timely first aid is delivered. First Aid Providers play a key role in player preparation and safety at all levels.
- (b) It is important that First Aid Providers are trained in the first aid needs relevant to Australian Football at the level at which they are involved.
- (c) A First Aid Provider involved with a Club should have a clear understanding of the role and importance of emergency and injury management in Australian Football and injury prevention.
- (d) A First Aid Provider must read and understand [The Management of Sport-Related Concussion in Australian Football](#).

15.2 Minimum requirements for matches and training

- (a) Unless otherwise notified by the AFL, each Controlling Body and Club must ensure that at each Match or training session:
 - (i) at least one First Aid Provider with Appropriate Minimum Qualifications (see Section [15.3](#)) for the relevant level of Australian Football is in attendance;
 - (ii) a first aid kit and adequate sport-specific rescue/transport equipment (e.g. stretcher) are available; and
 - (iii) there is marked venue access for emergency vehicles.
- (b) Where the minimum requirements specified in Section [15.2\(a\)](#) are not met, the Match or training session may be postponed, rescheduled or cancelled and must not commence until such time as the minimum requirements are met.
- (c) In addition to the minimum requirements, the AFL strongly recommends that at each Match and training session:
 - (i) each Club has access to an automated external defibrillator (AED); and
 - (ii) each First Aid Provider in attendance is easily identifiable (e.g. by wearing a vest or armband).

15.3 Appropriate Minimum Qualifications

- (a) Unless otherwise notified by the AFL, for the purposes of this Policy Handbook, **Appropriate Minimum Qualifications** means the minimum qualifications set out in the following Table:

Level	Tier 1 Competition (e.g. State League)	All Other Competitions
Recommended	AFL Level 2 Sports Trainer or Qualified Medical Professional	AFL Level 1 or Level 2 Sports Trainer or Qualified Medical Professional
Minimum	AFL Level 1 Sports Trainer or Qualified Medical Professional	AFL First Aider or Qualified Medical Professional

- (b) The terms specified in Table 1 have the following meanings:

- (i) **AFL First Aider** means a person who has:

- (A) obtained a nationally accredited first aid and CPR qualification which is current and up-to-date and includes assessed competencies HLTAID011 (Provide First Aid) and HLTAID009 (Provide Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation); and
- (B) has completed the AFL First Aid and Concussion Management online module within the previous 24 months.

[Guidance note: HLTAID011 (Provide First Aid) remains valid for 3 years after completion. HLTAID009 Provide Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation remains valid for 1 year (and must be renewed annually).]

- (ii) **Level 2 Sports Trainer** means a person who has:

- (A) completed a Controlling Body-approved Level 2 Sports Trainer Course which is current and up to date; and
- (B) has completed the AFL First Aid and Concussion Management online module within the previous 24 months.

[Guidance note: HLTAID011 (Provide First Aid) and HLTAID009 Provide Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation are both prerequisites for a Level 2 Sports Trainer Course. HLTAID011 (Provide First Aid) remains valid for 3 years after completion. HLTAID009 Provide Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation remains valid for 1 year (and must be renewed annually).]

- (iii) **Level 1 Sports Trainer** means a person who has:

- (A) completed a Controlling Body-approved Level 1 Sports Trainer Course which is current and up to date; and
- (B) has completed the AFL First Aid and Concussion Management online module within the previous 24 months.

[Guidance note: HLTAID011 (Provide First Aid) and HLTAID009 Provide Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation are both prerequisites for a Level 1 Sports Trainer Course. HLTAID011 (Provide First Aid) remains valid for 3 years after completion. HLTAID009 Provide Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation remains valid for 1 year (and must be renewed annually).]

- (iv) **Qualified Medical Professional (QMP)** means a person who:

- (A) is a qualified and AHPRA registered medical practitioner, paramedic, physiotherapist, or nurse with appropriate first aid competencies (including or equivalent to HLTAID011 (Provide First Aid) and HLTAID009 (Provide Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation)); and
- (B) has completed the AFL First Aid and Concussion Management online module within the previous 24 months.
- (c) A First Aid Provider must hold a current working with children check (or equivalent) or otherwise meet the working with children requirements in their State or Territory.

15.4 Registration of First Aid Providers

- (a) To register as a First Aid Provider, a person must complete registration on PlayHQ by accurately and honestly completing the relevant registration form.
- (b) Following completion of the registration process set out in 15.4(a), the AFL may, based on the information provided, request additional information from the applicant including a current National Police Check.
- (c) If information (including any National Police Check) provided to the AFL discloses that a First Aid Provider has been convicted of, or is charged with, a Serious Criminal Offence the AFL may revoke that Person's registration and notify that person's Club.

16. Protective equipment

16.1 Laws of the Game

- (a) Law 9 of the Laws of the Game regulates the management and use of Protective Equipment in Australian Football.
- (b) Section [16](#) is supplementary to Law 9 of the Laws of the Game and aims to assist Controlling Bodies to apply Law 9 of the Laws of the Game and regulate the use of Protective Equipment.

16.2 Categories of Protective Equipment

- (a) Protective Equipment will be categorised as follows:
 - (i) Category 1 Protective Equipment;
 - (ii) Category 2 Protective Equipment; and
 - (iii) Category 3 Protective Equipment.
- (b) The three categories of Protective Equipment are defined in [Appendix 5](#).

16.3 Using Protective Equipment

- (a) During a Match, a Player may use:
 - (i) Category 1 Protective Equipment: no prior notification, inspection or approval is required;

- (ii) Category 2 Protective Equipment: inspection of Class 2 Protective Equipment by relevant Controlling Body required prior to the relevant Match;
 - (iii) Category 3 Protective Equipment: prior approval of the relevant Controlling Body required in accordance with Section [16.3\(b\)](#).
- (b) A Controlling Body may only grant approval under Section [16.3\(a\)\(iii\)](#) following a physical inspection of the Class 3 Protective Equipment. To assist a Controlling Body with its assessment, Players are encouraged to provide medical certification from a Qualified Medical Practitioner which outlines the clinical need for the Class 3 Protective Equipment and confirms that it does not pose any unreasonable safety risk to the Player or others.
- (c) Any approval granted in respect of Category 3 Protective Equipment may be withdrawn by the relevant Controlling Body at any time.

16.4 Prohibited protective equipment

Equipment with any of the following characteristics will not be classified as Protective Equipment and must not be approved by a Controlling Body:

- (a) equipment made with metal;
- (b) equipment with an exposed hinge;
- (c) equipment with an exposed point, strap or edge;
- (d) equipment with sharp edges;
- (e) equipment made with hard plastic (other than Thermoplastic where there is sufficient exterior padding).

16.5 Mouthguards

- (a) Mouthguards have a definite role in preventing injuries to the teeth and face and for this reason they are strongly recommended at all levels of football. Mouthguards should be worn for all Matches and contact training sessions.
- (b) Custom made mouthguards offer the best protection and comfort for the Player and should be used by all Players.

[Guidance note: a 'boil and bite' mouthguard will provide better protection than no mouthguard and should be used if a custom made mouthguard cannot be sourced.]

16.6 Spectacles

Players who wish to wear spectacles during Matches and training sessions should wear spectacles with plastic frames and plastic lenses. A band must also hold the spectacles on securely.

17. Extreme weather

17.1 AFL statement on extreme weather

Environmental factors may affect the playing of Australian Football. On some occasions, extreme weather conditions (for example, heat, humidity, lightning, poor air quality) may lead to postponement or cancellation of matches, or the implementation of other measures to ensure the safety of Players and Football Officials. This Section sets out the approach that each Controlling Body must adopt when assessing extreme weather conditions.

17.2 Extreme heat

(a) Effects of extreme heat

Heat stress can impair the wellbeing of Players and Football Officials (for example, dizziness, headaches and collapse). In extreme cases, heat stroke can develop, which may be life threatening. Preventing and managing heat stress and injury will ensure safe performance and may improve Player recovery. To prevent and manage heat stress, careful planning and preparation is required in accordance with this Section.

(b) Controlling Body responsibility

- (i) A Controlling Body must:
 - (A) assess the heat stress risk by regularly reviewing weather information provided by the Bureau of Meteorology; and
 - (B) use reasonable endeavours to monitor the implementation of heat stress management strategies by Clubs and Players.
- (ii) Where there is a risk of heat stress, a Controlling Body must use reasonable endeavours to schedule Matches:
 - (A) to avoid extremes of heat;
 - (B) allow for increased rest and recovery breaks; and
 - (C) at venues equipped with cooling facilities (for example, cool room (where possible), misting fans, shade and air conditioning).
- (iii) In addition, a Controlling Body may undertake the following measures to mitigate heat stress:
 - (A) increase the number of water carriers to run drinks at Matches;
 - (B) increase the length of intervals to enable teams to leave the field for the shade of the rooms at each break;
 - (C) reduce length of quarters;
 - (D) postpone or reschedule Matches.

(c) Club responsibility

- (i) A Club must monitor environmental factors such as extreme heat in respect of Matches and any training sessions administered by the Club. The Club should assess the heat stress risk by regularly reviewing information provided by the Bureau of Meteorology. Heat stress management strategies should also be implemented at all Matches and training sessions.
- (ii) A Club must use reasonable endeavours to:
 - (A) coordinate training times to avoid extreme heat conditions;
 - (B) use cooling aids during Matches and training sessions such as ice vests, water spray bottles, cold or iced towels, misting fans (in change rooms and on interchange bench) and shade including portable shade structures;
 - (C) provide heat permeable apparel to Players;
 - (D) report incidents of heat stress illness to the relevant Controlling Body;
 - (E) ensure a Club Football Official is available to monitor and manage Players for heat stress issues as they arise during a Match;
 - (F) provide adequate fluids (water and/or sport drinks) in appropriate bottles; and
 - (G) ensure trainers are fit enough to access as many players as possible during the game.

(d) **Player responsibility**

A Player must ensure that the impact of environmental factors such as extreme heat is not exacerbated by their own conduct and take measures to:

- (i) use cooling strategies before, during and after Matches (for example, cool shower, ice towels or vest on neck and torso)
- (ii) ensure adequate fluid intake prior to and during Matches (500-700mls per quarter);
- (iii) monitor hydration, if practical, by pre-and post weighing and replace lost fluids (weight)
- (iv) notify Club Football Officials when affected by heat or when performance is noticeably affected;
- (v) not play in the heat with an existing illness; and
- (vi) apply sun protection sunscreen at least 30 minutes before exposure to the sun.

[Guidance Note: Sunscreen with a UPF rating above 15 is suitable however the AFL recommends a 50+ UPF rating]

17.3 Lightning

(a) **AS1768-2007**

- (i) A Controlling Body must use best endeavours to comply with AS1768-2007, entitled The Lightning Protection Standard, published on 10 January 2007 (**Lightning Standard**).
 - (ii) While the Lightning Standard will not necessarily prevent damage or personal injury due to lightning, it will reduce the probability of such damage or injury occurring.
- (b) 30/30 Safety Guideline
- (i) In the absence of specific information from a weather radar, lightning location system or specialised warning device then the relevant Controlling Body and Club(s) must refer to the 30/30 Safety Guideline.
 - (ii) The 30/30 Safety Guideline specifies that where lightning is considered to be a possible or actual threat to a Match or training session the following procedures and considerations apply:
 - (A) The observation of approaching storm clouds, the first flash of lightning or clap of thunder, no matter how far away should heighten lightning awareness. The level of risk depends on one's location (direction and distance) relative to the storm cell and the direction in which the storm system is traveling.
 - (B) A simple method of determining the distance to the storm cell is to measure the time elapsed from when the lightning flash is observed and when the associated clap of thunder is heard.
 - (C) Light travels faster than sound. Assuming that the light from the flash reaches the observer instantaneously, and knowing that sound takes approximately three (3) seconds to travel one (1) kilometre, the distance can be determined by using the following rule:

distance (in km) = time from observing the flash to hearing thunder (in 3 seconds).
 - (D) It is important to remember that lightning may be obscured by clouds so it must be assumed that when thunder is heard, lightning is in the vicinity. In such cases, careful judgment must be used to determine whether a threat exists.
 - (E) The accepted "safe" distance from lightning is greater than 10km. This means that as the time interval between observing the flash and hearing the thunder approaches 30 seconds, all those in exposed areas should be seeking or already inside safe shelters. A storm cell with lightning activity within 10km constitutes a threat.
 - (F) It is recommended that people wait a minimum of 30 minutes after the last sighting of lightning or sound of thunder. This figure is based on the observation that the typical storm moves at about 40km/h. Thus, waiting 30 minutes allows the thunderstorm to be about 20km away, minimising the likelihood of a nearby lightning strike.

- (G) It is important to emphasise that blue skies and lack of rainfall are not adequate reasons to breach the 30 minute minimum return-to-activity rule.

(c) **General lightning safety guideline**

(i) Prior to Match Day

A Controlling Body must assess the thunderstorm activity and lightning risk to Matches and training sessions by regularly reviewing weather information provided by the Bureau of Meteorology.

(ii) Match Day

- (A) If lightning is predicted within 10km of a Match venue at the scheduled starting time, that Match may be delayed or suspended by the relevant Controlling Body or Umpire(s).
- (B) A decision to resume play in respect of a Match which has been delayed or suspended due to lightning will be made by the Controlling Body or Umpire(s) based on information obtained from the Bureau of Meteorology and in consultation with the relevant Clubs. As per [17.3\(b\)\(ii\)\(F\)](#), it is recommended that at least 30 minutes have elapsed since the last sighting of lightning or sound of thunder.

(d) **Club responsibility**

- (i) A Club must monitor environmental factors such as lightning in respect of Matches and any training sessions administered by the Club. The Club should assess the lightning risk by reviewing information provided by the Bureau of Meteorology.
- (ii) Where there is a risk of lightning, a Club must adhere to the following general guidelines:
 - (A) If a lightning threat emerges, a nominated Club Football Official must contact all relevant coaching, rehabilitation and training staff and provide updates on a regular basis.
 - (B) A decision to delay, suspend or resume training should be made in consultation with relevant coaching and administration staff.
 - (C) If Players are training when the lightning threat becomes real, then they should leave the training venue immediately and take shelter inside a building or car. They should not shelter under or near trees.
 - (D) Once the storm's path has been reassessed, there must be a minimum of 30 minutes elapsed before returning to training.
 - (E) Where there is no access to Bureau of Meteorology information, the 30/30 Safety Guideline serves as a guide for the suspension and subsequent resumption of activities.

17.4 Air Quality

(a) **Effects of poor air quality**

Exposure to poor air quality – such as bushfire smoke or pollution – affects individuals differently based on their overall health and pre-existing conditions (e.g. asthma or other respiratory illnesses). Physical activity during such conditions can significantly increase respiratory rate and volume, heightening the risk of breathing difficulties and respiratory complications.

(b) **General air quality guideline**

- (i) PM2.5 refers to fine particulate matter with a diameter of less than 2.5 micrometres. These particles are a key indicator of air quality and are commonly elevated during bushfires and other pollution events. Elevated PM2.5 levels can pose risks to health, particularly for individuals with respiratory conditions.
- (ii) When air quality is compromised or at risk, the following recommended actions should be considered:

PM2.5 Level (µg/m³)	Air Quality	Recommended action
PM2.5 less than 25	Good	Normal outdoor activity
PM2.5 between 25 – 30	Fair	Normal outdoor activity; players with existing respiratory conditions should take additional care
PM2.5 between 51 – 150	Poor	Where possible, limit duration of outdoor training or train indoors
PM2.5 greater than 150	Hazardous	Avoid outdoor training and consider postponing or suspending matches

- (iii) The PM2.5 level can be monitored by reviewing information provided by the Bureau of Meteorology or apps including [AirRater](#) and [AirMatters](#).

(c) **Controlling Body and Club responsibility**

- (i) Where a Controlling Body or Club is notified or it is apparent, that air quality may be poor or hazardous:
 - (A) A Controlling Body and/or Club should monitor and assess air quality risk in respect of Matches
 - (B) A Club should monitor and assess air quality risk in respect of any training sessions administered by the Club
- (ii) Where there is poor or hazardous air quality, a Controlling Body and/or Club should consider following the recommended actions outlined in Section [17.4\(b\)](#).

18. Sun / UV protection

18.1 AFL statement on sun / UV protection

- (a) A Person may be exposed to ultraviolet (UV) light when participating in Australian Football. Prolonged exposure to UV light can result in sunburn, chronic sun damage to both skin and eyes and increase the risk of precancerous and cancerous skin lesions. Sport-specific factors such as increased sweating can increase skin photosensitivity and result in an increased risk of sunburn. A Person should undertake sun protection measures for all outdoor activities, particularly when the UV levels are 3 or greater. The World Health Organisation (WHO) outlines the UV radiation exposure categories or UV Index (UVI) with levels from 0 low to 11+ extreme.

Exposure Category	UVI Range
Low	< 2
Moderate	3 to 5
High	6 to 7
Very High	8 to 10
Extreme	11+

- (b) Australian Football is only one contributor to a Person's overall sun exposure and a Person should apply these guidelines to non-football related leisure and work activities.

18.2 Club and Person responsibility

- (a) Clubs are encouraged to develop specific sun protection guidelines that are relevant to their geographic location and training requirements. A sport-specific sun protection guideline template can be found on the SunSmart website.
- (b) Club Officers should download the SunSmart Mobile Application to assist with monitoring of daily UV levels.
- (c) Where possible, Clubs should reduce sun exposure for Players and Football Officials by scheduling outdoor training sessions outside of times of peak UV levels (i.e. early morning or late afternoon noting that UV levels are higher in the middle of the day).
- (d) Training sessions undertaken when UV levels are high should be reduced in duration where possible.
- (e) Clubs should provide shade for Football Officials participating at training sessions and Matches. Additional shade structures on the benches for Matches should also be considered when matches are played when high UV levels are 3 or greater.

- (f) At times when Players and Football Officials have an increased risk of sun exposure, the following additional measures should be employed:
 - (i) SPF 50+ water-resistant sunscreen should be available at all outdoor training sessions and Matches when the UV levels are (or are expected to be) greater than 3. Expired sunscreen should not be used.
 - (ii) Players and Football Officials should be educated by Clubs to apply a generous amount of sunscreen to all exposed skin at least 30 minutes before sun exposure and sweating occurs and reapplied every 2 hours.
 - (iii) Zinc based sunscreens can be used as an alternative and applied to high exposure areas such as the face.
 - (iv) Where possible, long-sleeved clothing, with Ultraviolet Protection Factor (UPF) should be worn. A UPF rating above 15 is suitable however the AFL recommends a 50+ UPF rating.
 - (v) Players and Football Officials should wear a hat and sunglasses for outdoor training sessions where practical.
- (g) Players and Football Officials should perform regular self-examination of their skin and consult a doctor if they become aware of any changes. These might include new freckles or moles or a change in size, colour or shape.

19. Concussion

[The Management of Sport-Related Concussion in Australian Football](#) (as amended from time to time) is adopted as part of this Policy Handbook and its terms are deemed terms of this Policy Handbook.

20. Pregnancy and postpartum

20.1 AFL statement on pregnant players

- (a) The AFL respects the rights of Players who are pregnant, breastfeeding or the carer of a child to participate in Australian Football and is committed to providing support to assist them to do so. The AFL prohibits any actions that may amount to discrimination against a Player because of the Player's pregnancy, breastfeeding or status as the carer of a child.
- (b) While many sporting activities are safe for pregnant Players, there may be risks that apply during pregnancy. Those risks will depend on the nature of the sporting activity and the pregnant Player's individual circumstances.
- (c) The AFL respects and supports the rights of pregnant Players who, in consultation with medical professionals, elect to continue to participate in Australian Football competitions, provided that at all times the health and wellbeing of the Player and their unborn child is paramount.
- (d) Notwithstanding Sections [20.2\(a\)](#) and [20.3\(c\)](#), the AFL strongly recommends that, once a Player is aware that they are pregnant, that they do not participate in **contact** sporting activities due to the increased risks, including but not limited to, direct trauma, placental injury (in turn to the unborn baby) and maternal injury.

20.2 Club and Player responsibility

- (a) Where a pregnant Player seeks to participate in Australian Football training and / or matches, the Player must
 - (i) obtain written confirmation from an Obstetrician or their treating General Practitioner (GP) supporting the Player's participation in Australian Football training and/or matches whilst pregnant, including medical advice outlining the doctor's opinion regarding:
 - (A) the risks associated with participating in the Australian Football competition and associated training while pregnant;
 - (B) taking into account their individual circumstances, whether it is safe for the Player and their unborn baby to continue participating in the Australian Football competition and associated training, including for how long and whether any modifications are required; and
 - (C) any other information that the doctor considers relevant.
 - (ii) undertake regular review throughout the pregnancy with their Obstetrician or General Practitioner (GP) to provide updated medical advice, in line with the physiological and anatomic changes to the pregnant Player and their unborn baby; and
 - (iii) not participate, or continue to participate, in Australian Football training and/or matches if:
 - (A) written confirmation in accordance with sub-clause (i) above has not been obtained; or
 - (B) in circumstances where the Player has not undertaken regular reviews with their Obstetrician or General Practitioner (GP) in accordance with subclause (ii) above; or
 - (C) the Player's Obstetrician or General Practitioner (GP) no longer supports the Player's participation whilst pregnant.
- (b) A pregnant Player who participates in Australian Football training and / or matches is not covered for injuries wholly or partly attributable to pregnancy or childbirth under the [Australian Football National Risk Protection Program](#).
- (c) Where a Player has advised a Club that they are pregnant, the Club:
 - (i) must confirm that they have sighted the written confirmation, from an appropriately qualified medical practitioner, supporting the player's continued participation in the Australian Football competition and associated training, including for how long and whether any modifications are required; and
 - (ii) must ensure that all information provided by a Player about their pregnancy is kept strictly confidential unless the express written consent of the Player is provided. Announcements regarding the Player's pregnancy must only be made in consultation with the Player.

20.3 Exercising whilst pregnant

- (a) Regular medical assessments with Obstetricians, General Practitioners or midwives, with focus on fetal and maternal health, should continue throughout the pregnancy.
- (b) Every pregnancy is unique, and decisions to continue to participate in exercise throughout the pregnancy (including the nature and intensity of exercise) should be made based on medical advice for the individual Player.
- (c) Decisions to continue to exercise should consider the baseline fitness of the Player, specifics of the pregnancy (e.g. multiple birth, previous complications) and any medical conditions.
- (d) Moderate level exercise in an uncomplicated pregnancy has numerous benefits for the pregnant Player including:
 - (i) Maintaining maternal fitness, strength and endurance;
 - (ii) Reduced risk of high blood pressure in pregnancy;
 - (iii) Prevention of excessive weight gain;
 - (iv) Reduced lower back and pelvic pain;
 - (v) Reduced incidence of continence issues; and
 - (vi) Positive psychological benefits.
- (e) Exercising whilst pregnant has potential risks including:
 - (i) Overheating with risk to the developing baby;
 - (ii) Dehydration;
 - (iii) Trauma to the unborn baby or damage to the placenta;
 - (iv) Changes to balance as the baby develops; and
 - (v) Increased predisposition to lower back and pelvic pain and other soft tissue injuries
- (f) In accordance with Sections 20.3(a) – (e), a pregnant Player should:
 - (i) continue to participate in their usual exercise and physical activities (excluding participation in contact sporting activities), ensuring that they remain well hydrated and adequately fuelled noting that morning sickness can result in reduced energy and dehydration.
 - (ii) aim to maintain, rather than increase, their level of fitness during pregnancy.
 - (iii) avoid exercising in very hot or humid conditions and use of saunas or spas to reduce the risk of overheating.

- (iv) consider limiting exercise that causes excessive stress on the pelvic floor or increases the likelihood of soft tissue injury (e.g. hopping, jumping or change of direction activities).
- (v) start regular pelvic floor exercises early in pregnancy and continue throughout.
- (vi) ensure optimal breast support.

20.4 Return to play postpartum (after childbirth)

- (a) Postpartum, a Player:
 - (i) may resume exercise once comfortable (and wounds healed if Caesarean birth);
 - (ii) may generally resume weight bearing exercise (e.g. running) from six weeks (or eight weeks if Caesarean birth) as long as no pelvic floor symptoms / issues;
 - (iii) may return to football training and playing upon obtaining clearance from an appropriately qualified medical practitioner; and
 - (iv) should continue pelvic floor exercises
- (b) If there are any pelvic floor symptoms (leaking urine or faeces or heaviness or dragging in the pelvis) players should seek prompt medical advice and should not run or play football.
- (c) If breast feeding, caloric intake should be increased to match the increased energy demands of high intensity exercise.
- (d) Good breast support during exercise is important.
- (e) Dehydration should be avoided and a focus on good hydration is paramount.

21. Active bleeding

Law 24 of the Laws of the Game regulates the management of active bleeding in Australian Football.

PART E – DISCIPLINARY

What is the purpose of Part E?

- This Part E (Disciplinary) sets out how alleged Reportable Offences and Policy Breaches are dealt with.
- Alleged Reportable Offences are processed in accordance with Section [22](#), which covers Umpire reports, the referral and investigation of alleged Reportable Offences, Notices of Charge and Early Guilty Pleas.
- Alleged Policy Breaches are processed in accordance with Section [23](#), which covers the submission and investigation of written complaints, Notices of Breach and decisions available to the AFL and Controlling Bodies following an investigation of a Policy Breach.
- Following the processes under Section [22](#) or Section [23](#), a matter may be referred to the Tribunal. Section [25](#) deals with the operation and powers of the Tribunal. Section [26](#) deals with appeals from the Tribunal to the Appeal Board.
- The points above are for background only and are not operative terms of this Policy Handbook.
- The AFL is responsible for developing and implementing an education plan addressing the content and subject matter of this Part E.
- The AFL may, as required under the education plan, direct Relevant Bodies or Persons in particular roles to complete education modules applicable to those roles.

22. Reportable Offences

22.1 Making a report

(a) Notice of Report – Umpire report

- (i) Subject to Section [22.1\(a\)\(ii\)](#), if an Umpire considers that a Person has committed a Reportable Offence, the Umpire will use their best endeavours to inform the Person that they have been reported either:
 - (A) immediately following the relevant incident;
 - (B) before the commencement of the quarter following the relevant incident; or
 - (C) if the relevant incident occurs in the final quarter, as soon as reasonably practicable after the completion of the Match.
- (ii) An Umpire may inform the captain, acting captain or Club Officer of a report where it is impractical to inform the Person.
- (iii) As soon as practicable after completion of the Match, the Umpire must:
 - (A) complete a Notice of Report;
 - (B) lodge the Notice of Report together with the Match paperwork to the Controlling Body; and

- (C) retain a copy of the Notice of Report,

provided that the Notice of Report must be lodged no later than twenty four (24) hours after completion of the relevant Match or at such other time as the Controlling Body determines.

(b) Incident Referral Form – Umpire or Club incident referral after Match

- (i) If an Umpire considers that a Person may have committed a Reportable Offence but did not report that Person under Section [22.1\(a\)](#), then as soon as practicable after completion of the Match, the Umpire must:

- (A) complete an Incident Referral Form; and
- (B) lodge the Incident Referral Form with the Controlling Body in the manner prescribed by the Controlling Body from time to time (together with the Match paperwork if possible),

provided that the Incident Referral Form must be lodged no later than 5:00pm on the next business day after the relevant Match or at such other time as the Controlling Body determines.

[Guidance note: If an Incident Referral Form is lodged, refer to Section [22.2](#).]

- (ii) If a Club considers that a Person has committed a Reportable Offence, the Club may:

- (A) complete an Incident Referral Form, or such other form as prescribed by the Controlling Body; and
- (B) lodge the Incident Referral Form with the Controlling Body in the manner specified by the Controlling Body from time to time,

provided that the Incident Referral Form must be lodged no later than 5:00pm on the next business day after the relevant Match or at such other time as the Controlling Body determines.

[Guidance note: If an Incident Referral Form is lodged, refer to Section [22.2](#).]

- (iii) The Controlling Body may levy a fee for the administration of an Incident Referral Form lodged by a Club in accordance with Section [22.1\(b\)\(ii\)](#), which may be refunded if the Controlling Body determines that the Person who is the subject of the Incident Referral Form has committed a Reportable Offence.
- (iv) An Incident Referral Form lodged by a Club in accordance with Section [22.1\(b\)\(ii\)](#) may not be withdrawn by the Club after it has been lodged with the Controlling Body.

(c) Incident Referral Form – Power of Executive Officer

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Policy Handbook, if an Executive Officer (or their nominee) considers that a Person has committed a Reportable Offence during a Match, the Executive Officer (or their nominee) may report that Person by completing an Incident Referral Form for assessment by the Controlling Body under Section 22.2(c).

22.2 Investigating an incident

(a) **Assessment**

As soon as practicable after a Controlling Body receives:

- (i) a Notice of Report under Section [22.1\(a\)\(iii\)](#);
- (ii) an Incident Referral Form under Section [22.1\(b\)\(i\)](#), [22.1\(b\)\(ii\)](#) or [22.1\(c\)](#); or
- (iii) a referral under Section [23.2\(a\)\(i\)\(D\)](#) or [23.2\(c\)\(i\)\(F\)](#),

the Controlling Body must undertake an assessment of the alleged Reportable Offence set out in the Notice of Report or Incident Referral Form or referral and following its assessment, the Controlling Body may, subject to Section 22.2(c), complete a Notice of Charge.

[Guidance note: If a Notice of Charge is completed, refer to Section [22.3](#).]

(b) **Match Review Panel**

- (i) A Controlling Body may appoint any number of Persons to assist with the assessment of alleged Reportable Offences, including the review of Match footage (**Match Review Panel**). For the avoidance of doubt, the Match Review Panel may comprise one Person.
- (ii) If instructed by a Controlling Body, the Match Review Panel may:
 - (A) assist an Executive Officer in relation to a determination under Section [22.1\(c\)](#); or
 - (B) assist the Controlling Body in relation to an assessment under Section [22.2\(a\)](#); or
 - (C) review Match footage and/or investigate any incident which occurred during a Match using reasonable measures (including by interviewing any relevant Person and taking witness statements) to assess whether a Reportable Offence has been committed during a Match.
- (iii) If, after an assessment under Section [22.2\(b\)\(ii\)\(C\)](#), the Match Review Panel considers that a Person has committed a Reportable Offence, the Match Review Panel or the Controlling Body must, subject to Section [22.2\(c\)](#), complete a Notice of Charge.

[Guidance note: If a Notice of Charge is completed by the Match Review Panel, refer to Section [22.3](#).]

(c) **Section 10 Conduct**

- (i) Where any offence reported under Section [22.1](#) involves conduct that is considered to constitute vilification or discrimination:
 - (A) the offence is to be dealt with under Section [10](#) of this Policy Handbook; and

- (B) any Notice of Report or Incident Referral Form relating to the offence will be deemed to be a Notice of Complaint for the purposes of Section [23.1](#).

22.3 Notice of Charge

(a) Issuing Notice of Charge

If:

- (i) a Controlling Body completes a Notice of Charge under Section [22.2\(a\)](#); or
- (ii) a Match Review Panel completes a Notice of Charge under Section [22.2\(b\)\(iii\)](#),

then the Controlling Body must, as soon as practicable after the relevant Match, issue the Notice of Charge to the charged Person and that Person's Club.

[Guidance note: Once a Notice of Charge is issued, refer to Section [22.4](#).]

(b) Withdrawal of Notice of Charge

- (i) Subject to Section [22.3\(a\)\(ii\)](#), a Match Review Panel or Controlling Body may withdraw a Notice of Charge completed under Section [22.2\(a\)](#) or [22.2\(b\)\(iii\)](#) (as applicable) at any time prior to a Tribunal hearing with notice of the withdrawal to be given to the charged Person and that Person's Club.
- (ii) Where a Notice of Charge has been issued with an Early Guilty Plea offer and that Early Guilty Plea offer has been accepted by the charged Person, the Notice of Charge cannot then be withdrawn or amended or a new Notice of Charge issued for the same offence.

(c) Notice of Charge

A Notice of Charge must categorise and grade (if applicable) the alleged Reportable Offence based on the categories and gradings of Reportable Offences specified in [Appendix 1](#).

22.4 Early Guilty Plea – Reportable Offence

(a) Person may enter Early Guilty Plea

Subject to Section [22.4\(c\)](#), where a Person has been issued a Notice of Charge, that Person may enter an Early Guilty Plea in relation to the Reportable Offence set out in the Notice of Charge and accept the Early Guilty Plea penalty prescribed by the Controlling Body in accordance with [Appendix 1](#) or elect to contest the Notice of Charge, by no later than 5:00pm on the next business day after receipt of the Notice of Charge, or such other time as the Controlling Body determines.

[Guidance note: Sometimes an Early Guilty Plea will not be available because a Controlling Body may refer the Notice of Charge directly to the Tribunal under Section [22.4\(c\)](#).]

(b) Proceed to Tribunal hearing

- (i) If a Person elects to contest a Notice of Charge issued under Section [22.4\(a\)](#) then the Controlling Body must refer the matter to the Tribunal and, subject

to Sections [25.4\(a\)\(iv\)](#) and [25.4\(a\)\(vi\)](#), that Person will not be entitled to any reduction to the sanction applicable to the Reportable Offence as per [Appendix 1](#).

- (ii) If a Person fails to respond to a Notice of Charge issued under Section [22.4\(a\)](#) then the Controlling Body may:

- (A) refer the matter to the Tribunal to be dealt with in accordance with Section [25](#) and, subject to Sections [25.4\(a\)\(iv\)](#) and [25.4\(a\)\(vi\)](#), that Person will not be entitled to any reduction to the sanction applicable to the Reportable Offence as per [Appendix 1](#); or

- (B) apply the Early Guilty Plea penalty without referring the matter to the Tribunal.

(c) **Early plea not available**

- (i) On issuing a Notice of Charge under Section [22.3\(a\)](#), a Controlling Body may refer the Notice of Charge directly to the Tribunal to be determined under Section [25](#).

[Guidance note: Refer to the Direct Tribunal Offences provisions set out in Clause [4](#) of Appendix 1 which must be referred directly to the Tribunal.]

- (ii) If a Notice of Charge is referred directly to the Tribunal, the charged Person may not enter an Early Guilty Plea.

[Guidance note: Where a Classifiable Offence is referred directly to the Tribunal under Appendix 1 Clause 2(b)(iv), and the charged Person pleads guilty to the charge at the Tribunal, the Tribunal in its discretion may still apply a sanction under Appendix 1, Table 2 as if an Early Guilty Plea has been entered.]

23. Policy Breaches

23.1 Making a complaint

(a) **Written complaint by Person**

Subject to Section [23.1\(b\)](#), if a Person considers that another Person has committed a Policy Breach, the first Person may submit a written complaint to:

- (i) the relevant Controlling Body (other than the AFL) by submitting a Notice of Complaint to that Controlling Body; or *[Guidance note: If complaint submitted to Controlling Body, refer to Section [23.2\(c\)](#).]*
- (ii) the AFL via the AFL's electronic complaint submission platform (accessible [here](#)); or *[Guidance note: If complaint submitted to AFL, refer to Section [23.2\(a\)](#).]*
- (iii) otherwise in the manner specified by the AFL from time to time.

[Guidance note: If a written complaint is made anonymously, or without supporting information details, it may restrict the ability of the Controlling Body to investigate or take direct action in relation to the complaint]

(b) **Time limitation**

- (i) Subject to Section [23.1\(b\)\(ii\)](#), a written complaint under Section [23.1\(a\)](#) must be submitted as soon as practicable but no later than 30 days after the alleged incident except that a written complaint which relates to an alleged breach of Section [11](#) (Safeguarding Children and Young People) may be submitted at any time after the alleged incident.
- (ii) If a Club (including a Club Officer) considers that a Person has committed a Policy Breach in connection with a Match, that Club must, by no later than 5:00pm on the next business day after the relevant Match or such other time as the relevant Controlling Body determines, submit a written complaint in accordance with Section [23.1\(a\)](#).

*[Guidance note: Clubs are held to a higher standard. Clubs **must** submit a complaint in relation to a suspected Policy Breach during a Match, whereas an ordinary person may choose to do so but within the time parameters stated.]*

(c) **Levy of fee**

- (i) Subject to Section 23.1(c)(ii), a Controlling Body may levy a fee for the administration of a written complaint (with the fee amount to be determined by the Controlling Body), which may be refunded if the Controlling Body determines that the Person who is the subject of the written complaint may have committed a Policy Breach.
- (ii) The Controlling Body must not levy a fee to a Person for the lodgement or administration of a Complaint that relates to an alleged breach of Section 10 or Section 11 of the Policy Handbook.

(d) **Withdrawal of complaint**

A complaint submitted in accordance with Section [23.1\(a\)](#) cannot be withdrawn by the submitting party after it has been submitted, unless otherwise approved by the Controlling Body.

(e) **Referral – Power of Executive Officer**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Policy Handbook, if an Executive Officer (or their nominee) considers that a Person may have committed a Policy Breach, the Executive Officer (or their nominee) may refer a matter for assessment by the Controlling Body under Section [23.2\(c\)](#).

(f) **Obligation to report**

- (i) A Club, Football Official or Player has an obligation to report, in accordance with Section [23.1](#), conduct which is reasonably likely to be:
 - (A) prohibited conduct under Section [9](#) that relates to Abuse, Bullying, Harassment, Sexual Misconduct, Victimisation or a serious criminal offence;
 - (B) vilification or discrimination under Section [10](#);
 - (C) prohibited conduct under Section [11.4](#);
 - (D) gambling or match fixing under Section [13](#); or

- (E) an anti-doping rule violation under Section [14.2](#).
- (ii) Subject to Section [23.1\(f\)\(iii\)](#), failure by a Club, Football Official or Player to report such conduct without reasonable cause will be a breach of this Policy Handbook.
- (iii) A Club, Football Official or Player will not be deemed to have breached Section [23.1\(f\)\(i\)](#) if they:
 - (A) fail to report a matter on the grounds that doing so would be a breach of any applicable law; or
 - (B) fail to report any potential breach of this Policy Handbook not stipulated under Section [23.1\(f\)\(i\)](#).

23.2 Assessing and investigating a complaint

(a) AFL assessment following receipt of complaint

- (i) Subject to Section [23.2\(a\)\(ii\)](#), as soon as practicable after the AFL receives a written complaint under Section [23.1\(a\)\(ii\)](#) or from a Controlling Body under Section [23.2\(c\)\(i\)\(A\)](#), the AFL must undertake an assessment of the alleged Policy Breach set out in the written complaint and following its assessment, the AFL may:
 - (A) investigate the matter in accordance with Section [23.2\(b\)](#); or
 - (B) delegate the matter to the relevant Controlling Body to be dealt with in accordance with Section [23.2\(d\)](#); or
 - (C) refer the matter to a government authority (including the police); or
 - (D) refer the matter to the relevant Controlling Body to be assessed as an alleged Reportable Offence in accordance with Section [22.2\(a\)](#); or
 - (E) dismiss the matter where the complaint has not been made in accordance with Section [23.1](#) or where it does not fall within the purview of this Policy Handbook.
- (ii) As soon as practicable after the AFL receives a written complaint under Section [23.1\(a\)\(ii\)](#) which relates to an alleged breach of Section [10.1](#) (Vilification and discrimination – Prohibited conduct), the AFL must undertake an assessment of the alleged breach of Section [10.1](#) and following its assessment, the AFL must either:
 - (A) undertake the preliminary resolution process set out in Section [10.3](#); or
 - (B) delegate the matter to the relevant Controlling Body to be dealt with in accordance with Section [23.2\(d\)](#).

(b) AFL investigation

- (i) Except where prohibited by law, the AFL may investigate and deal with any matter in connection with this Policy Handbook including to:

- (A) use reasonable measures to establish the facts of the alleged Policy Breach (including by interviewing any relevant Person and taking witness statements);
 - (B) determine all questions arising or objections made in relation to an alleged Policy Breach;
 - (C) refer any matter concerning an alleged Policy Breach for hearing and determination, in whole or in part, by a body or person appointed by the AFL;
 - (D) stand down any Person subject to any action specified under Sections [23.2\(a\)](#) to [23.2\(e\)](#) (including any investigation or associated Tribunal or Appeal Board hearing) on any conditions including from participating in or in connection with a Competition;
 - (E) consider external expert advice regarding cultural or religious matter or other relevant lived experience;
 - (F) exercise any other powers conferred by this Policy Handbook; and
 - (G) delegate any of its powers under this Policy Handbook.
- (ii) If the AFL elects to investigate a matter under this Policy Handbook, the AFL must give written notice to the Person(s) the subject of the investigation and provide the Person(s) with a reasonable opportunity to be heard, unless the AFL determines in all the circumstances that it is not appropriate to do so.
 - (iii) On completion of an investigation under this Section [23.2\(b\)](#), the AFL must proceed with the matter in accordance with Section [23.3\(a\)](#).
- (c) **Controlling Body assessment following receipt of complaint**
- (i) Subject to Section [23.2\(c\)\(ii\)](#), as soon as practicable after a Controlling Body receives a written complaint under Section [23.1\(a\)\(i\)](#) or is referred a matter under Section [23.1\(e\)](#), the Controlling Body must undertake an assessment of the alleged Policy Breach and following its assessment, the Controlling Body may:
 - (A) escalate the matter to the AFL on behalf of the relevant Person or Executive Officer (as applicable) in accordance with Section [23.1\(a\)\(ii\)](#) and notify the relevant Person(s) or Executive Officer (as applicable) of that escalation; or
 - (B) procure the relevant Person to submit their written complaint to the AFL in accordance with Section [23.1\(a\)\(ii\)](#); or
 - (C) investigate the matter in accordance with Section [23.2\(e\)](#); or
 - (D) complete a Notice of Breach in accordance with Section [23.4](#); or
 - (E) refer the matter to a government authority (including the police); or
 - (F) refer the matter for assessment as an alleged Reportable Offence in accordance with Section [22.2\(a\)](#); or

- (G) dismiss the matter where the complaint has not been made in accordance with Section [23.1](#) or where it does not fall within the purview of this Policy Handbook.
- (ii) As soon as practicable after a Controlling Body receives a written complaint under Section [23.1\(a\)\(i\)](#) which relates to an alleged breach of Section [10.1](#) (Vilification and discrimination – Prohibited conduct), the Controlling Body must undertake an assessment of the alleged breach of Section [10.1](#) and following its assessment, the Controlling Body must either:
 - (A) undertake the preliminary resolution process set out in Section [10.3](#); or
 - (B) escalate the written complaint to the AFL on behalf of the relevant Person in accordance with Section [23.1\(a\)\(ii\)](#) and notify the relevant Person(s) of that escalation.

[Guidance note: A Controlling Body has numerous options once a complaint is received and assessed. The Controlling Body must be clear about which Section(s) of the Policy Handbook the alleged Policy Breach(es) relates to before choosing a course of action.]

(d) **Controlling Body assessment following delegation by AFL**

As soon as practicable after the AFL delegates a matter to a Controlling Body under Section [23.2\(a\)\(i\)\(B\)](#), the Controlling Body must undertake an assessment of the alleged Policy Breach set out in the written complaint and following its assessment, the Controlling Body may, having regard to the AFL's findings including any recommendations (if any):

- (i) where the written complaint relates to an alleged breach of Section [10.1](#) (Vilification and discrimination – Prohibited conduct), undertake the preliminary resolution process set out in Section [10.3](#); or
- (ii) investigate the matter in accordance with Section [23.2\(e\)](#); or
- (iii) complete a Notice of Breach in accordance with Section [23.4](#).

[Guidance note: This Section only applies where the AFL delegates a matter to another Controlling Body once the AFL has assessed the matter itself. With any delegation the AFL may provide recommendations as to the appropriate course of action.]

(e) **Controlling Body investigation**

- (i) If a Controlling Body elects to investigate a matter under Section [23.2\(c\)\(i\)\(C\)](#) or [23.2\(d\)\(ii\)](#), the Controlling Body must:
 - (A) notify the Person(s) the subject of the investigation as soon as practicable and provide them with a reasonable opportunity to be heard; and
 - (B) use reasonable measures to establish the facts of the alleged Policy Breach (including by interviewing any relevant Person and taking witness statements).
- (ii) A Controlling Body may engage a third party, appropriately qualified investigator to assist with an investigation.

- (iii) On completion of its investigation, a Controlling Body must proceed with the matter in accordance with Section [23.3\(b\)](#).

(f) **State Football Body stand down rule**

A State Football Body may, with the prior written consent of the AFL, stand down any Person subject to any action specified under Sections [23.2\(a\)](#) to [23.2\(e\)](#) (including any investigation or resulting Tribunal or Appeal Board hearing) from participating in or in connection with a Competition.

[Guidance note: Generally, a Person will only be stood down in the most serious of circumstances and the AFL must consent to any proposed stand down.]

(g) **Vexatious complaints**

A Person (including a Disciplinary Officer or Club) must not knowingly submit a complaint that is untrue, vexatious or malicious.

(h) **Cooperation with investigation**

A Person the subject of an investigation under this Section [23.2](#) and other Persons relevant to an investigation (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Clubs) must:

- (i) cooperate with the investigation;
- (ii) answer questions and provide statements truthfully during the investigation;
- (iii) not make any false or misleading statement or act in a manner calculated to or which is likely to mislead.

(i) **Investigations involving minors**

Where a Person involved in an investigation under this Section [23.2](#) is under the age of eighteen (18) years then during the investigation that Person must always be supported by:

- (i) a parent or guardian of the Person (who may submit a written complaint on behalf of the Person in accordance with Section 23.1(a)); and
- (ii) where possible, a Club Officer.

[Guidance note: It is critical that all minors are always supported by an adult if they are the subject to or involved in any investigation.]

(j) **Confidentiality**

- (i) Subject to Section [23.2\(i\)\(ii\)](#), a Controlling Body must use reasonable endeavours to keep confidential any information obtained under Section [23.2](#).
- (ii) Information obtained under Section [23.2](#) may be used or disclosed by a Controlling Body in connection with investigations under this Policy Handbook and in reporting any reasonable suspicion of criminal conduct to relevant authorities. Without limiting the foregoing, a Controlling Body may disclose such information to the public where it is reasonable to do so in the interests of the open administration of AFL and State Football Body

disciplinary processes provided that no information that identifies a person will be disclosed other than a person's name and information about their participation in a Competition.

(k) Conflict of Interest

- (i) If a Controlling Body has an actual, potential or perceived conflict of interest in managing a Complaint under Section [23](#), it is to refer the matter to the State Football Body.
- (ii) No person who has an actual, potential or perceived conflict of interest is to be involved in the assessment, investigation or determination of a Complaint made under Section [23](#).

(l) Criminal Conduct

- (i) Where the AFL or Controlling Body considers that any conduct subject of a Complaint under Section [23](#) may constitute a criminal offence, the AFL or Controlling Body, as applicable, is to refer the matter to police.
- (ii) Where conduct, subject of a complaint under Section [23](#), has been referred to police, the AFL or Controlling Body, as applicable, may continue to investigate and determine a Complaint where:
 - (A) it has the approval of the police to do so;
 - (B) any police investigation has concluded with no charges laid; or
 - (C) any criminal proceedings have been finalised.
- (iii) The AFL or Controlling Body, as applicable, may proceed to a Notice of Breach under Section [23.4](#) where a Person has been found guilty of a criminal offence in relation to the conduct subject of the Complaint.

23.3 Decision following investigation

(a) AFL decision following investigation

- (i) On completion of an investigation under Section [23.2\(b\)](#), the AFL may:
 - (A) deliver its findings (including any recommendations) to the relevant Controlling Body and direct that Controlling Body to make a determination in accordance with Section [23.3\(b\)](#); or
 - (B) impose a sanction on any Person who has committed a Policy Breach on any terms and conditions, including to reprimand, suspend or deregister a Person; or
 - (C) deal with the matter in such other manner as the AFL sees fit which may include the AFL attempting to conciliate or mediate the matter or issuing a warning letter or dismissing the matter altogether.
- (ii) All decisions of the AFL, including in connection with an alleged Policy Breach, are final and subject only to any rights of appeal provided by law.

(b) Controlling Body decision following investigation

- (i) On completion of an investigation under Section [23.2\(e\)](#) or as soon as practicable after a direction from the AFL under Section [23.3\(a\)\(i\)\(A\)](#), the relevant Controlling Body may, having regard to the AFL's findings including any recommendations (if any):
 - (A) complete a Notice of Breach in accordance with Section [23.4](#); or
 - (B) deal with the matter in such other manner as the Controlling Body determines which may include the Controlling Body attempting to conciliate or mediate the matter or issuing a warning letter or dismissing the matter altogether.
- (ii) On completing a Notice of Breach under Section [23.3\(b\)\(i\)\(A\)](#), a Controlling Body may elect to refer the Notice of Breach directly to the Tribunal (to be determined under Section [24](#)) without prescribing a sanction.

[Guidance note: Refer to the definition of "Notice of Breach" and Section [23.5](#) when completing a Notice of Breach.]

(c) **Appealing Controlling Body decision**

A decision by a Controlling Body under Section [23.3\(b\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) may be appealed in accordance with Section [26](#).

23.4 Issuing or withdrawing Notice of Breach

(a) **Issuing Notice of Breach**

If a Controlling Body completes a Notice of Breach under Section [23.2\(c\)\(i\)\(D\)](#), [23.2\(d\)\(iii\)](#) or [23.3\(b\)\(i\)\(A\)](#) then the Controlling Body:

- (i) must issue that Notice of Breach to the charged Person and that Person's Club (if applicable); and
- (ii) may, where deemed appropriate, provide the other Person and that Person's Club (if applicable) with a copy of the Notice of Breach.

(b) **Completing a Notice of Breach**

A Notice of Breach must:

- (i) provide details of the conduct that gives rise to the Policy Breach and of the section(s) of the Policy Handbook breached;
- (ii) set out the sanction prescribed by the Controlling Body (for example, a fine, reprimand or suspension) unless the matter is referred directly to the Tribunal in which case no prescribed sanction is required; and
- (iii) include the details set out in the form of the Notice of Breach set out in [Appendix 7](#).

[Guidance note: In categorising the alleged Policy Breach under Section [23.4\(b\)\(i\)](#), a Controlling Body may categorise that there have been multiple sections of the Policy Handbook that have been breached. For example, an abusive social media post may breach Sections [9.2\(e\)](#), [9.2\(h\)](#) and [12.4\(a\)](#)]

[Guidance note: In setting out a sanction under Section [23.4\(b\)\(ii\)](#), a Controlling Body may, at its discretion, offer a discount to the prescribed sanction for the acceptance of an Early Guilty Plea]

(c) **Withdrawal of Notice of Breach**

A Controlling Body may withdraw a Notice of Breach completed under Section [23.2\(c\)\(i\)\(D\)](#) or [23.3\(b\)\(i\)\(A\)](#) at any time prior to a Tribunal hearing.

23.5 Early Guilty Plea – Policy Breach

(a) **Person may enter Early Guilty Plea**

Subject to Section [23.5\(c\)](#), where a Person has been issued a Notice of Breach, that Person may enter an Early Guilty Plea in relation to the Policy Breach and accept the Early Guilty Plea penalty prescribed by the Controlling Body in the Notice of Breach or elect to contest the Notice of Breach, by no later than 48 hours after receipt of the Notice of Breach, or such other time as the Controlling Body determines.

(b) **Proceed to Tribunal hearing**

(i) If a Person elects to contest a Notice of Breach issued under Section [23.5\(a\)](#) then the Controlling Body must refer the matter to the Tribunal and that Person will not be entitled to any reduction to the sanction available with the Early Guilty Plea penalty.

(ii) If a Person fails to respond to a Notice of Breach issued under Section [23.5\(a\)](#) then the Controlling Body may:

(A) refer the matter to the Tribunal to be dealt with in accordance with Section [25](#) and that Person will not be entitled to any reduction to the sanction available with the Early Guilty Plea penalty; or

(B) apply the Early Guilty Plea penalty without referring the matter to the Tribunal.

(c) **Early plea not available**

If a Notice of Breach is referred directly to the Tribunal in accordance with Section [23.3\(b\)\(ii\)](#), the relevant Person may not enter an Early Guilty Plea.

24. Disciplinary Officer

(a) The Controlling Body may, from time to time, appoint one or more Disciplinary Officers who may:

(i) assist with the assessment and/or investigation of an alleged Policy Breach under Section [23.2\(c\)](#), [23.2\(d\)](#) or [23.2\(e\)](#);

(ii) advise the Tribunal of the particulars of a Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach;

(iii) advise the Appeal Board of the particulars of a Notice of Appeal;

(iv) make submissions in relation to a Notice of Charge, Notice of Breach or Notice of Appeal;

- (v) respond to any matters put in defence in relation to a Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach;
 - (vi) ask questions of any Person appearing before the Tribunal or Appeal Board;
 - (vii) where necessary or desirable in the interests of general justice and fairness, call any Person to give evidence before the Tribunal; and
 - (viii) address the Tribunal or Appeal Board prior to the final submissions of any Person.
- (b) A Disciplinary Officer may, with leave of the Tribunal, amend any Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach to be determined by the Tribunal prior to or at any time during a Tribunal hearing.

[Guidance note: An umpire advocate may be appointed as a Disciplinary Officer from time to time.]

25. Tribunal

25.1 Function

- (a) The function of the Tribunal is to deal with any Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach referred to it under this Policy Handbook.
- (b) A Notice of Charge or a Notice of Breach is, for the purposes of this Section [25](#), a Notice.
- (c) For the avoidance of doubt, this Section [25](#) only applies to a Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach referred to the Tribunal under this Policy Handbook.

25.2 Establishment

(a) Appointment of Tribunal

- (i) A Controlling Body must establish a Tribunal to serve the functions prescribed in Section [25.1](#).
- (ii) To establish a Tribunal, a Controlling Body must appoint persons to the Tribunal in accordance with Section [25.2\(b\)](#).

(b) Tribunal members

- (i) The Tribunal must consist of:
 - (A) a person who in the opinion of the Controlling Body possesses sufficient knowledge of Australian Football and sufficiently qualified to competently perform the role of chairperson (**Chairperson**); and
 - (B) a panel of persons who in the opinion of the Controlling Body possess sufficient knowledge of Australian Football and are sufficiently qualified to competently perform the role of Tribunal panel member (**Tribunal Panel**).
- (ii) A Controlling Body may appoint Tribunal members at any time.

(c) Qualifications of Tribunal members

Except where the Controlling Body determines otherwise, a person must not be appointed to the Tribunal if:

- (i) in the twelve (12) months preceding the relevant appointment date, that person:
 - (A) has been a member of a board of directors of a Club affiliated with the Controlling Body that has appointed the Tribunal;
 - (B) has been a coach or assistant or specialty coach of a Club affiliated with the Controlling Body that has appointed the Tribunal;
 - (C) has been a Player;
 - (D) has been an employee of a Club affiliated with the Controlling Body that has appointed the Tribunal; or
 - (E) has been a Controlling Body Officer; or
 - (ii) that person has failed to meet any Tribunal-specific training or education requirements specified by the AFL from time to time.
- (d) **Resignation and removal of Tribunal members**
- (i) A member of the Tribunal may resign by providing written notice to the Controlling Body.
 - (ii) The Controlling Body may remove a member of the Tribunal at any time.

25.3 Procedure and evidence

- (a) **Composition of Tribunal for hearing**
- (i) Except where the Controlling Body determines otherwise, at any Tribunal hearing, the Tribunal must comprise:
 - (A) the Chairperson or, in the Chairperson's absence, a member of the Tribunal Panel who will act as Chairperson; and
 - (B) a minimum of two (2) and maximum of four (4) Tribunal Panel members.
 - (ii) Persons appointed as Chairperson and to the Tribunal Panel may be rotated from time to time as determined by the Controlling Body.
 - (iii) No person who has an actual, potential or perceived conflict of interest in relation to a hearing may sit as the Chairperson or Tribunal Panel member for that hearing.
- (b) **Representation**
- (i) Subject to Section [25.3\(b\)\(iii\)](#), at any Tribunal hearing a Person issued with a Notice (in this Section [25](#), the **charged Person**) must:
 - (A) appear in person; and

- (B) subject to Section [25.3\(b\)\(ii\)](#), be represented by:
 - (1) a Club Officer;
 - (2) a barrister or solicitor unless such representation is expressly prohibited under applicable Competition rules, or
 - (3) a person who is approved by the Controlling Body.

[Guidance note: Refer to Section [25.3\(c\)](#) for information about how and when a Person may attend a Tribunal hearing. The wording “appear in person” does not necessarily mean the charged Person must be physically present at the Tribunal hearing.]

- (ii) If a charged Person appears in person and elects not to be represented in accordance with Section [25.3\(b\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) then the charged Person may act as their own advocate.
- (iii) Where a Person issued with Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach is under the age of eighteen (18) years at the time of the Tribunal hearing:
 - (A) the Person must be represented under Section [25.3\(b\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) (and such representative must not be a parent or guardian of the Person); and
 - (B) a parent or guardian of the Person may attend any Tribunal hearing in support of the Person.
- (iv) Where the Chairperson is of the opinion that a Person or representative of a Person appearing before the Tribunal has failed to observe directions of the Tribunal or otherwise acted in a contemptuous, irresponsible or discourteous manner, the Chairperson may dismiss the Person or Person’s representative and, if appropriate, adjourn the proceedings to enable the Person to obtain fresh representation.

[Guidance note: in nominating a representative, the charged Person must have regard to the availability of that representative to attend the Tribunal hearing at the time and date notified by the Controlling Body. The Tribunal may exercise its right to apply Section [25.3\(c\)\(ii\)\(D\)](#) where a nominated representative is unavailable to attend the hearing at the scheduled time and date.]

(c) Attendance at Tribunal hearing

- (i) Subject to Section [25.3\(c\)\(ii\)](#), the following persons must attend a Tribunal hearing at the date, time and place/forum (including by video or telephone conferencing) notified by the Controlling Body:
 - (A) the charged Person and their representative;
 - (B) any Football Official, Player, parent or guardian of a Player if requested to do so by the Controlling Body or Tribunal;
 - (C) any person nominated and permitted to give evidence under Section [25.3\(e\)](#);
 - (D) a Disciplinary Officer nominated by a Controlling Body under Section [24\(a\)](#).
- (ii) In respect of a Tribunal hearing:

- (A) the Chairperson may excuse a Person from appearing at a Tribunal hearing if the Chairperson is satisfied that the Person is suffering from an injury or medical condition that will reasonably prevent that Person's attendance;
- (B) any person required to attend a tribunal hearing under Section [25.3\(c\)](#) who wishes to attend a Tribunal hearing via video or telephone must first seek the prior approval of the Controlling Body (except where video or telephone conferencing is the forum fixed by the Controlling Body);
- (C) the Controlling Body or Tribunal may, at any time prior to the Tribunal hearing, vary the date, time and place/forum of the Tribunal hearing and upon doing so, must advise all directly interested parties of such variation; and
- (D) if any person who is required to attend a Tribunal under Section [25.3\(c\)](#), fails to appear at a Tribunal hearing at the notified date, time and place/forum, the Tribunal may, in the absence of that person, proceed to hear and determine the matter and impose a sanction on the charged Person or postpone the Tribunal hearing provided that Section [27.1](#) will apply to a charged Person for the period of any postponement (as if the charged Person was suspended).

(d) **General conduct of Tribunal hearing**

- (i) A Tribunal hearing:
 - (A) must be held in the State or Territory of the charged Person's registered Club, unless otherwise notified or approved by the Controlling Body; and
 - (B) will be conducted by the Tribunal with as little formality and technicality and as much expedition as a proper consideration of the matter permits.
- (ii) The Tribunal is not bound by the rules of evidence or by practices and procedures applicable to a court of law and may inform itself as to any matter in any such manner as it determines.
- (iii) A Controlling Body may establish and apply guidelines for the practice and procedure of a Tribunal hearing provided that such guidelines are not inconsistent with this Policy Handbook. Any such guidelines must be directory in nature and no decision of the Tribunal will be invalidated by reason of a guideline not being followed.
- (iv) The Tribunal must:
 - (A) subject to Section [25.3\(d\)\(v\)](#), provide any Person whose interest will be directly and adversely affected by its decision, a reasonable opportunity to be heard;
 - (B) hear and determine the matter before it in an unbiased manner; and
 - (C) make a decision that a reasonable Tribunal could honestly arrive at.

- (v) The Tribunal will use reasonable endeavours to hear and determine any Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach referred to it before the Club of the relevant Person(s) is next scheduled to compete but to the extent that natural justice principles require that:
 - (A) a Person be given adequate notice of or sufficient time to prepare for a hearing; or
 - (B) a Tribunal hearing be scheduled at a time which does not affect the preparation of the Person(s) or the Club of the Person(s) for the next scheduled Match,

those requirements are expressly excluded from this Policy Handbook.

- (vi) The Chairperson:
 - (A) shall determine all questions of law, evidence or procedure and give such instructions in such manner as the Chairperson thinks fit;
 - (B) may, without limitation, give instructions as to the length, form and nature of submissions, the reception of evidence, amendment of a report, adjournment of hearings and all other matters of procedure including those referred to in any Guidelines established under Section [25.3\(d\)\(iii\)](#);
 - (C) will not be required to provide instructions on matters that are expressly dealt with in this Policy Handbook or any Guidelines established under Section [25.3\(d\)\(iii\)](#);
 - (D) may give instructions to any person appearing before the Tribunal and to the Tribunal Panel Members prior to or during any deliberation on any question of fact and the Chairperson (along with the Tribunal Panel Members) will decide questions of fact.

(e) Evidence

- (i) A charged Person may, subject to the following provisions of 25.3(e)(i), request to adduce witness evidence at the Tribunal hearing:
 - (A) any such request must be submitted to the Controlling Body in writing by no later than 10.00am on the day after the Notice of Breach or Notice of Charge is issued (or such other time determined by the Controlling Body);
 - (B) the request must contain:
 - (1) the name, email address and phone number of the witness, and, in the case of any expert witness, evidence proposed to be adduced, their qualifications and experience;
 - (2) a summary of the substance of the evidence the charged Person proposes to adduce from the witness;
- (ii) In this Section [25](#), the word witness includes the charged Person, where the charged Person intends to, or does give evidence at the Tribunal hearing.

- (iii) Leave of the Chairperson is required in order for a Person to adduce the evidence of a person where:
 - (A) the charged Person has failed to comply with Section [25.3\(e\)\(i\)](#);
 - (B) the person is being called to give evidence as an expert witness; or
 - (C) the person is the Victim Player,

and the Chairperson shall only grant such leave if the Chairperson is satisfied that such evidence has significant probative value.
- (iv) After receiving a request submitted in accordance with Section [25.3\(e\)\(i\)](#), the Chairperson may permit a Person to adduce the evidence of a witness.
- (v) Where expert evidence from a witness is adduced, or on any other occasion, the Tribunal, at the direction of the Chairperson, may hear any other expert evidence in relation to the matters requiring its determination.
- (vi) In relation to a Notice of Charge only, and only in exceptional and compelling circumstances, as determined by the Controlling Body in its absolute discretion, will the Tribunal receive evidence from a person who is not an Umpire or recorded on the team sheet for a relevant Match.
- (vii) Any video or medical evidence which is not already in the possession of the Controlling Body must be submitted by a Club to the Controlling Body if requested by the relevant Controlling Body.
- (viii) A charged Person may, subject to the following provisions of [25.3\(e\)\(viii\)](#), request to adduce video or photographic evidence at the Tribunal hearing of the incident in respect of which the Person is charged:
 - (A) any such request must be submitted to the Controlling Body in writing by no later than 10.00am on the day after the Notice of Breach or Notice of Charge is issued (or such other time determined by the Controlling Body);
 - (B) the request must:
 - (1) attach the video or photographic evidence or a link to the video or photographic evidence;
 - (2) contain the name and address of the person who took the video or photographic evidence;
 - (3) contain with a summary of the substance of the evidence the charged Person proposes to adduce in relation to the video or photographic evidence.
- (ix) Unless permission is granted by the Chairperson, a Person shall not adduce video or photographic evidence unless that Person complies with Section [25.3\(e\)\(viii\)](#).
- (x) After receiving a request submitted in accordance with Section [25.3\(e\)\(viii\)](#), the Chairperson may permit a Person to adduce the video or photographic evidence.

- (xi) At a Tribunal hearing, a Person may rely on any incident contained in the prescribed video examples set out in [Appendix 2](#) as evidence of an incident comparable to the incident in respect of which the Person is charged, subject to the following provisions:
 - (A) it will not be necessary to obtain the leave of the Chairperson to adduce such evidence;
 - (B) the Chairperson may give some directions to the Tribunal as to the use of such evidence;
 - (C) subject to the Chairperson's directions, it will be a matter for the Tribunal to determine the assistance such evidence provides and the weight given to it;
 - (D) adequate notice must be given by the Person to the Controlling Body of any prescribed video example sought to be relied upon; and
 - (E) the Tribunal will not consider evidence (including video evidence) of any other incidents.

(f) **Matters referred under Anti-Doping Code**

Where a Notice of Breach referred to the Tribunal relates to an alleged breach of the Anti-Doping Code, this Section [25](#) must be read in conjunction with the provisions of the Anti-Doping Code, provided that to the extent of any inconsistency, the provisions of the Anti-Doping Code will prevail.

(g) **Challenges**

If a Person intends to:

- (i) challenge the jurisdiction of the Tribunal to deal with a matter;
- (ii) challenge the constitution of the Tribunal;
- (iii) challenge the formalities relating to a Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach;
or
- (iv) raise any other matter requiring a legal or technical interpretation,

that Person must provide full written particulars of all relevant matters and forward a copy of those particulars to the Controlling Body and any other Person who has a direct interest in the proceedings (including, if applicable, the Disciplinary Officer) by midday on the day after the issue of the Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach.

(h) **Standard of proof**

- (i) In relation to a Notice of Charge, the Tribunal will decide whether a Reportable Offence against a Person has been committed on the balance of probabilities.
- (ii) In relation to a Notice of Breach, the Tribunal will decide whether a Policy Breach has been committed to its comfortable satisfaction.

(i) **Onus of proof**

No person appearing before the Tribunal shall bear an onus of establishing that an alleged Reportable Offence or Policy Breach has been committed.

(j) Cooperation with Tribunal

If in the opinion of the Tribunal, a Person who appears before the Tribunal:

- (i) fails to fully cooperate with the Tribunal;
- (ii) fails to truthfully answer any questions asked by a Disciplinary Officer or Tribunal;
- (iii) fails to provide any document in that Person's possession or control relevant to the Tribunal hearing following a request by a Disciplinary Officer or Tribunal;
- (iv) makes any false or misleading statement or makes a statement or acts in a manner which may mislead a Disciplinary Officer or Tribunal; or
- (v) fails to produce video evidence to the Controlling Body where requested to do so under Section [25.3\(e\)\(vii\)](#),

that Person may be dealt with in such manner as the Tribunal determines, including, where relevant, factoring in that Person's conduct in imposing a sanction under Section [25.4\(a\)](#).

(k) Prohibited conduct

- (i) A charged Person, that Person's representative or any Person acting in concert with a charged Person, must not contact, or procure another Person to contact, a Person who may be required to give evidence before the Tribunal, where that contact is intended to or may otherwise mislead the Tribunal or unfairly affect the conduct of the Tribunal hearing.
- (ii) A Person must not comment publicly on:
 - (A) the contents of a Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach prior to the conclusion of any Tribunal hearing and/or completion of a matter; or
 - (B) any matter relating to an investigation under this Policy Handbook, until completion of such investigation and/or relevant determination by the Tribunal,

unless the Person establishes, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Controlling Body, that such public comment was not intended to influence or affect the conduct of a Tribunal hearing or the process of an investigation.

- (iii) If a Controlling Body determines that a Person has breached this Section [25.3\(k\)](#), that Person:
 - (A) will be deemed to have also breached Section [9.2\(a\)](#) of this Policy Handbook; and
 - (B) notwithstanding any other provision of this Policy Handbook, may be dealt with in such manner as the Controlling Body determines including referral of such breach to the Tribunal.

(l) **Sanction on Person's Club**

In addition to any sanction imposed or determination made under Section [25.3\(k\)\(iii\)](#), the Controlling Body may impose a sanction on that Person's Club:

- (A) where the Person was a Football Official of the Club; and
- (B) where the Person was not a Football Official of the Club, unless the Club satisfies the Controlling Body that the Person engaged in the relevant conduct without the knowledge of the Club.

(m) **Costs**

Each party to a Tribunal hearing will bear their own costs in relation to the Tribunal process regardless of the outcome.

(n) **Recording a Tribunal hearing**

- (i) A Tribunal hearing may be recorded by a person authorised to do so by the Tribunal Chairperson.
- (ii) No other person shall record a Tribunal hearing without the prior consent of the Tribunal Chairperson.

25.4 Outcomes

(a) **Tribunal decision**

- (i) A decision of the Tribunal must be determined according to the opinion of a majority of the sitting Tribunal.
- (ii) Subject to Section [25.4\(a\)\(iv\)](#), if the Tribunal determines, in relation to a Notice of Charge, that a Reportable Offence has been committed by a Person, the Tribunal must:
 - (A) impose the sanction applicable to the Reportable Offence in accordance with [Appendix 1](#); and
 - (B) where the sanction is a suspension, impose that suspension in accordance with Section [27.1\(a\)](#).
- (iii) If the Tribunal determines, in relation to a Notice of Breach, that a Policy Breach has been committed by a Person, the Tribunal may:
 - (A) impose a sanction on that Person, on any terms and conditions, including to reprimand or suspend that Person providing that the Tribunal may not deregister that Person or revoke the Coach or Umpire Accreditation of that Person and providing that any suspension of that Person is in accordance with Section [27.1\(a\)](#); and
 - (B) be guided, to the extent applicable and relevant, by the sanctions applicable to Reportable Offences in accordance with [Appendix 1](#).
- (iv) The Tribunal may determine that a reduced sanction is applicable in exceptional and compelling circumstances which must relate directly to the Person's involvement in Australian Football and which may arise where:

- (A) a Person has a verifiable exemplary Disciplinary History;
[Guidance note: refer to Appendix 1, Clause 7(b)]
- (B) a Reportable Offence or Policy Breach was committed in response to provocation;
- (C) a Reportable Offence or Policy Breach was committed in self-defence; or
- (D) there are multiple Reportable Offences and/or Policy Breaches arising from the same incident or course of conduct;

and it is appropriate in such exceptional and compelling circumstances to reduce the sanction.

Exceptional and compelling circumstances must not include any circumstances related to:

- (E) the player's character or standing in the community;
 - (F) the nature or perceived importance of any future Matches the Person may be eligible to participate in (e.g. finals Match, milestone Match, representative Match).
- (v) In determining any sanction, the Tribunal will have no regard to the effect of the sanction on deregistration.
 - (vi) Should a Person plead guilty to a Reportable Offence subject to an alternative classification, and successfully contest the Notice of Charge at the Tribunal (such that the Tribunal determines to downgrade the charge), the Person will be entitled to receive a reduction in the sanction equivalent to the reduction obtained had the Player submitted an Early Guilty Plea for that lesser offence.
 - (vii) The Tribunal is not obliged to give reasons for any decision it makes under this Policy Handbook.
 - (viii) If the Tribunal makes a decision under this Section [25.4\(a\)](#) in relation to a Person who was under the age of eighteen (18) years at the time the Reportable Offence or Policy Breach occurred, the Controlling Body must not publish the decision of the Tribunal insofar that it is viewable by the general public without the express permission of the relevant Person and their parent/guardian except that, to ensure effective administration of Competitions, access to such decisions and related sanctions will be available to the Controlling Body and any Club Officer who has access to Competition records.

(b) Validity of charge and hearings

- (i) Where there is any procedural irregularity in relation to a Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach or any other relevant matter, the Tribunal must still hear and determine the relevant matter unless the Tribunal is satisfied that the irregularity has caused or may cause injustice.

- (ii) The Chairperson may direct that a Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach be amended to ensure that the Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach is heard and determined according to its merits and not on the basis of a technicality. For the avoidance of doubt, the power to amend includes the power to substitute another charge.
- (iii) A decision of the Tribunal is not invalid because of a defect or irregularity in, or in connection with, the appointment of a Tribunal member.
- (iv) Subject to Sections [25.3\(d\)\(v\)](#), [25.3\(h\)](#) and [25.3\(i\)](#), any procedure or requirement regulating the function of the Tribunal is directory in nature and a decision of the Tribunal will not be invalid by reason of that procedure or requirement not being fulfilled.

26. Appeal Board

26.1 General

(a) Function

The function of the Appeal Board is to deal with any appeal commenced by a Controlling Body or Person in respect of:

- (i) a decision made by a Controlling Body under Section [23.3\(c\)](#); or
- (ii) a decision made by the Tribunal under Section [25](#); or
- (iii) a decision made by a Controlling Body under Section [4.1\(d\)\(ii\)](#); or
- (iv) a dispute referred in accordance with Section [3.5\(d\)\(ii\)\(A\)](#) or [3.5\(d\)\(ii\)\(B\)](#) in relation a Transfer refusal by a Source Club which cannot be resolved.

(b) Grounds for appeal

- (i) Except where the Controlling Body determines otherwise, a Person the subject of a decision or a Controlling Body affected by a decision made by a Controlling Body under Section [4.1\(d\)](#) or [23.3\(c\)](#) or the Tribunal under Section [25](#) (**Appellant**) may appeal to the Appeal Board in respect of such decision on one or more of the following grounds:
 - (A) the decision involved an error of law that had a material impact on the Tribunal's decision;
 - (B) the decision was so unreasonable that no Controlling Body or Tribunal acting reasonably could have come to that decision having regard to the evidence before it;
 - (C) the classification of the Reportable Offence or Policy Breach or other conduct (as applicable) was manifestly excessive or inadequate; or
 - (D) that the sanction imposed was manifestly excessive or inadequate,
 (each, an **Appeal Ground**).

- (ii) For the avoidance of doubt, only the Appeals Grounds in Sections [26.1\(b\)\(i\)\(A\)](#) and [26.1\(b\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) apply in respect of an appeal brought under Section [4.1\(d\)](#).
 - (iii) A Person (**Appellant**) may appeal to the Appeal Board under Section [3.5\(d\)\(ii\)\(A\)](#) or [3.5\(d\)\(ii\)\(B\)](#) in respect of a Transfer refusal by a Source Club where the relevant Transfer dispute cannot be resolved by the parties under Section [3.5\(d\)\(i\)](#) (also **Appeal Ground**).
 - (iv) For the avoidance of doubt, an Appellant may not appeal any decision of the AFL to the Appeal Board.
- (c) **Notice of appeal**
- (i) An appeal must be submitted by the Appellant lodging with the Controlling Body, by no later than 5:00pm on the day following the relevant decision of the Tribunal or Controlling Body or such other time as the Controlling Body determines, the following:
 - (A) a duly completed Notice of Appeal which must specify the Appeal Ground(s) relied upon by the Appellant and supporting submissions in respect of the Appeal Ground(s); and
 - (B) payment of a fixed fee determined by the Controlling Body (which will be dealt with in accordance with Sections [26.4\(d\)](#) and [26.4\(e\)](#)).
 - (ii) The Controlling Body must fix a date, time and place/forum (including by video or telephone conferencing) for the Appeal Board hearing as soon as practicable after the lodgement of a Notice of Appeal and payment in accordance with Section [26.1\(c\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) and must advise all interested parties of those particulars.

[Guidance note: Refer to the definition of “Notice of Appeal” when completing a Notice of Appeal. Appendix 7 of the Policy Handbook provides a link to relevant templates, including the Notice of Appeal.]

(d) **Lodgement of appeal**

An Appellant may appeal to the relevant Controlling Body’s Appeal Board (e.g. local league appeals board) where constituted or, where no such body is constituted, to the relevant State Football Body’s Appeal Board.

(e) **Appeal Board may dismiss appeal**

- (i) The Appeal Board may dismiss an appeal to the Appeal Board without conducting any hearing if the Appeal Board determines that:
 - (A) the subject matter of the appeal is trivial or unrelated to the functions of the Appeal Board;
 - (B) the appeal is frivolous or vexatious;
 - (C) the appeal lacks substance or credibility; or
 - (D) the appellant does not have a sufficient interest in the decision that is the subject of the appeal.

- (ii) Where the Appeal Board dismisses an appeal under Section [26.1\(e\)\(i\)](#) the Chairperson will notify the Appellant and Controlling Body in writing as soon as practicable after the appeal has been dismissed.

26.2 Establishment

(a) Appointment

A Controlling Body may, from time to time, appoint persons to the Appeal Board.

(b) Appeal Board Members

The Appeal Board must consist of:

- (i) a person who in the opinion of the Controlling Body possesses sufficient knowledge of Australian Football and the law to competently perform the role of chairperson of the Appeal Board (**Chairperson of the Appeal Board**); and
- (ii) a panel of persons who in the opinion of the Controlling Body possess sufficient knowledge of Australian Football and the law to competently perform the role of Appeal Board panel member (**Appeal Board Panel**).

(c) Qualifications of Appeal Board members

Except where the Controlling Body determines otherwise, a person must not be appointed to the Appeal Board if:

- (i) in the twelve (12) months preceding the relevant appointment date, that person:
 - (A) has been a member of a board of directors of a Club affiliated with the Controlling Body that has appointed the Appeal Board;
 - (B) has been a coach or assistant or specialty coach of a Club affiliated with the Controlling Body that has appointed the Appeal Board;
 - (C) has been a Player; or
 - (D) has been an employee of a Club affiliated with the Controlling Body that has appointed the Appeal Board; or
- (ii) that person has failed to meet the appeal board training or education requirements set out by the AFL from time to time.

(d) Resignation and removal of Appeal Board members

- (i) A member of the Appeal Board may resign by providing written notice to the Controlling Body.
- (ii) A Controlling Body may remove a member of the Appeal Board at any time.

26.3 Procedure and Evidence

(a) Composition of Appeal Board

- (i) Except where the Controlling Body determines otherwise, at any Appeal Board hearing, the Appeal Board must comprise:
 - (A) the Chairperson of the Appeal Board or, in their absence, a member of the Appeal Board Panel who will act as Chairperson of the Appeal Board; and
 - (B) a minimum of one (1) and maximum of two (2) Appeal Board Panel members.
- (ii) Any Chairperson of the Appeal Board or Appeal Board Panel member who:
 - (A) has also been appointed as Chairperson or Tribunal Panel member; and
 - (B) sat on the Tribunal for the matter that is the subject of any Appeal Board hearing,

must not sit on the Appeal Board for the Appeal Board hearing.
- (iii) Persons appointed as Chairperson of the Appeal Board and to the Appeal Board Panel may be rotated from time to time as determined by the Controlling Body.

(b) **Representation**

- (i) Subject to Section [26.3\(b\)\(ii\)](#), at any Appeal Board hearing an Appellant must:
 - (A) appear in person; and
 - (B) be represented by:
 - (1) a Club Officer; or
 - (2) a barrister or solicitor on such terms as the Chairperson of the Appeal Board directs unless such representation is expressly prohibited under applicable Competition rules.

[Guidance note: Refer to Section [26.3\(c\)](#) for information about how and when a Person may attend an Appeal Board hearing. The wording “appear in person” does not necessarily mean the relevant person must be physically present at the Appeal Board hearing.]

- (ii) If an Appellant appears in person and elects not to be represented in accordance with Section [26.3\(b\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) then the Appellant may act as their own advocate.
- (iii) Where an Appellant is under the age of eighteen (18) years at the time of the Appeal Board hearing:
 - (A) the Appellant must be represented under Section [26.3\(b\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) (and such representative must not be a parent or guardian of the Appellant); and
 - (B) a parent or guardian of the Appellant may attend any Appeal Board hearing in support of the Appellant.

- (iv) At any hearing before the Appeal Board, a Disciplinary Officer appointed by the Controlling Body shall be entitled to appear.
- (v) Where the Chairperson of the Appeal Board is of the opinion that an Appellant, a representative of an Appellant or a Disciplinary Officer appearing before the Appeal Board has failed to observe directions of the Appeal Board or otherwise acted in a contemptuous, irresponsible or discourteous manner, the Chairperson of the Appeal Board may dismiss the Appellant, representative or Disciplinary Officer and if appropriate, adjourn the proceedings to enable the Appellant or Controlling Body to obtain fresh representation.

(c) **Attendance at Appeal Board hearing**

- (i) Subject to Section [26.3\(b\)](#), an Appellant, a representative of the Appellant and a Disciplinary Officer, must attend an Appeal Board hearing at the date, time and place/forum (including by video or telephone conferencing) fixed by the Controlling Body.
- (ii) Any Football Official, Player, parent or guardian of a Player must appear before the Appeal Board if requested to do so by the Controlling Body or Appeal Board.
- (iii) In respect of an Appeal Board hearing:
 - (A) the Chairperson of the Appeal Board may excuse an Appellant from appearing at an Appeal Board hearing if the Chairperson of the Appeal Board is satisfied that the Appellant is suffering from an injury or medical condition that will reasonably prevent that Appellant's attendance;
 - (B) any Appellant, including the Appellant's representative, or Disciplinary Officer, who wishes to attend an Appeal Board hearing via video or telephone must first seek the prior approval of the Controlling Body (except where video or telephone conferencing is the forum fixed by the Controlling Body);
 - (C) the Controlling Body or Appeal Board may, at any time prior to the Appeal Board hearing, vary the date, time or place/forum of the Appeal Board hearing and upon doing so, must advise all interested parties of such variation; and
 - (D) if an Appellant, or that Appellant's representative, or a Disciplinary Officer fails to appear at an Appeal Board hearing at the notified date, time and place/forum, the Appeal Board may proceed to hear and determine the matter and impose any sanction in the absence of that person.

(d) **General Conduct of Appeal Board hearing**

- (i) An Appeal Board hearing must be held in the State or Territory of the Appellant's registered Club, unless otherwise notified or approved by the Controlling Body.
- (ii) The Appeal Board:

- (A) may regulate any proceedings brought before it in such manner as the Chairperson of the Appeal Board determines; and
 - (B) is not bound by the rules of evidence or by practices and procedures applicable to a court of law and may inform itself as to any matter in such manner as it determines.
- (iii) The Appeal Board must:
 - (A) subject to Section [26.3\(d\)\(iv\)](#), provide any Person whose interest will be directly and adversely affected by its decision, a reasonable opportunity to be heard;
 - (B) hear and determine the matter before it in an unbiased manner; and
 - (C) make a decision that a reasonable Appeal Board could honestly arrive at.
- (iv) The Appeal Board will use reasonable endeavours to hear and determine any appeal before the Club of the Appellant is next scheduled to compete but to the extent that natural justice principles require that:
 - (A) the Appellant be given adequate notice of or sufficient time to prepare for a hearing; or
 - (B) an Appeal Board hearing be scheduled at a time which does not affect the preparation of the Appellant or the Club of the Appellant for the next scheduled Match,

those requirements are expressly excluded from this Policy Handbook.

(e) Review of evidence by Appeal Board

- (i) The Appeal Board must hear an appeal by way of a review of the evidence presented before the Tribunal or Controlling Body (as applicable) and will determine whether the Appeal Ground(s) nominated by the Appellant has been established.
- (ii) An Appellant may not produce fresh evidence at an Appeal Board hearing without leave of the Appeal Board.
- (iii) If an Appellant seeks leave to produce fresh evidence, the Appeal Board will not grant such leave unless the Appeal Board is satisfied that:
 - (A) the evidence could not by reasonable diligence have been obtained by the Person prior to the conclusion of the Tribunal hearing or Controlling Body investigation (as applicable); and
 - (B) the evidence is of sufficient probative value such that, considered with other evidence which was before the Tribunal or Controlling Body (as applicable), the Tribunal or Controlling Body would have reached a different decision.

(f) Onus and standard of proof on appeal

At an Appeal Board hearing, the Appellant will bear the onus of establishing, on the balance of probabilities, one or more Appeal Grounds.

(g) Prohibited conduct

- (i) A Person must not comment publicly on the contents of a Notice of Appeal prior to a determination by the Appeal Board or conclusion of the matter unless the Person establishes, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Controlling Body, that such public comment was not intended to influence or affect the conduct of an Appeal Board hearing.
- (ii) If a Person breaches Section [26.3\(g\)\(i\)](#), that Person:
 - (A) will be deemed to have also breached Section [9.2\(a\)](#) of this Policy Handbook; and
 - (B) notwithstanding any other provision of this Policy Handbook, may be dealt with in such manner as the Tribunal or Controlling Body determines.

(h) Sanction on Person's Club

In addition to any sanction imposed or determination made under Section [26.3\(g\)](#), the Controlling Body may impose a sanction on that Person's Club:

- (A) where the Person was a Football Official of the Club; and
- (B) where the Person was not a Football Official of the Club, unless the Club satisfies the Controlling Body that the Person engaged in the relevant conduct without the knowledge of the Club.

(i) Costs

Notwithstanding Section [26.1\(c\)\(i\)\(B\)](#), each party to an appeal will bear their own costs in relation to the appeal process regardless of the outcome.

26.4 Outcomes

(a) Decision of Appeal Board

- (i) A decision of the Appeal Board must be determined according to the opinion of a majority of the sitting Appeal Board. Where no majority is reached, the decision of the Appeal Board must be determined according to the opinion of the Chairperson.
- (ii) Where the Appeal Board determines that one or more Appeal Grounds has been established, the Appeal Board may confirm, reverse or modify the decision of the Tribunal or Controlling Body (as applicable) and make such orders and give such directions in such manner as it determines provided that any suspension imposed must be in accordance with Section [27.1\(a\)](#).
- (iii) The Appeal Board is not obliged to give reasons for any decision it makes under this Policy Handbook.
- (iv) If the Appeal Board makes a decision under this Section [26.4\(a\)](#) in relation to a Person who was under the age of eighteen (18) years at the time the

Reportable Offence or Policy Breach occurred, the Controlling Body must not publish the decision of the Appeal Board such that it is viewable by the general public without the express permission of the relevant Person and their parent/guardian except that, to ensure effective administration of Competitions, access to such decisions and related sanctions may be available to the Controlling Body and any Club Official who has access to Competition records.

(b) Person to serve sanction

Subject to Section [26.4\(c\)](#), where the Tribunal or Controlling Body imposes a sanction on a Person that prevents the Person from participating in a Match, Section [27.1](#) will apply and the Person must serve that sanction pending the determination of any appeal.

(c) Power to adjourn

(i) Subject to Section [26.4\(c\)\(ii\)](#), the Appeal Board may, of its own motion or upon application of any party to the appeal, order:

(A) that an appeal be adjourned; and/or

(B) a stay of the execution of the sanction imposed by the Tribunal or Controlling Body pending the determination of the appeal,

if the Appeal Board is satisfied that exceptional and compelling circumstances apply such that it would be harsh and unreasonable if such an order was not made.

(ii) In making an order under Section [26.4\(c\)\(i\)](#), the Appeal Board must have regard to:

(A) the merits of the appeal and the Appellant's prospects of success;

(B) the interests of other Clubs and Persons;

(C) the effect on the results of the relevant Competition; and

(D) the need to permit the due and proper administration of Australian Football.

(d) Success of appeal and refund of fixed fee

(i) For the purposes of this Section [26.4\(d\)](#), an appeal is:

(A) successful if the Appeal Board determines that one or more Appeal Grounds has been established; and

(B) unsuccessful if the Appeal Board determines that no Appeal Ground has been established.

(ii) Where an appeal is successful, 50% (or such other proportion determined by the Controlling Body) of the fixed fee paid by the Appellant under Section [26.1\(c\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) must be refunded to the Appellant on receipt by the Controlling Body of a refund request or appropriate tax invoice. For the avoidance of

doubt, the remaining balance of the fixed fee paid by the Appellant under Section [26.1\(c\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) will not be refunded.

- (iii) Where an appeal is unsuccessful, the fixed fee paid by the Appellant under Section [26.1\(c\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) will not be refunded and will be retained by the Controlling Body, unless the matter involves a monetary sanction and/or the Appeal Board determines that it would be manifestly unjust and unfair not to refund part of the fixed fee in which case, part of the fixed fee may be refunded.

(e) Abandon appeal and refund of fixed fee

- (i) An Appellant may abandon an appeal prior to any Appeal Board hearing by giving written notice to the Controlling Body in which case 50% (or such other proportion determined by the Controlling Body) of the fixed fee paid by the Appellant under Section [26.1\(c\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) must be refunded to the Appellant on receipt by the Controlling Body of a written refund request or appropriate tax invoice. For the avoidance of doubt, the remaining balance of the fixed fee paid by the Appellant under Section [26.1\(c\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) will not be refunded.
- (ii) If an Appellant abandons an appeal during the conduct of the Appeal Board hearing, the fixed fee paid by the Appellant under Section [26.1\(c\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) will not be refunded and will be retained by the Controlling Body.

(f) Validity of appeal and hearing

- (i) Where there is any procedural irregularity in relation to an Appeal Board hearing, the Appeal Board must still hear and determine the appeal unless the Appeal Board is of the opinion that the irregularity has caused or will cause injustice.
- (ii) A decision of the Appeal Board is not invalid because of a defect or irregularity in, or in connection with, the appointment of an Appeal Board member.
- (iii) Subject to Sections [26.3\(d\)\(iii\)](#) and [26.3\(d\)\(iv\)](#), any procedure or requirement regulating the function of the Appeal Board is directory in nature and a decision of the Appeal Board is not invalid by reason of that procedure or requirement not being fulfilled.

(g) Exhaust appeal rights

A Person must exercise their right of appeal under this Policy Handbook and have any appeal heard and determined by the Appeal Board before commencing any relevant proceedings or becoming a party to any relevant proceedings in a court of law.

27. General disciplinary provisions

27.1 Suspension of Person

- (a) A suspension under Part E of the Policy Handbook:
 - (i) where imposed for a Notice of Charge under Section [22.3](#), [25.4](#) or [26.4\(a\)\(ii\)](#), must be expressed as a number of Matches.

- (ii) where imposed for a Notice of Breach under Section [23.4](#), [25.4](#) or [26.4\(a\)\(ii\)](#):
 - (A) must be expressed as a number of Matches where the Policy Breach is a breach of Section [10](#);
 - (B) may be expressed as a number of Matches or a period of time for any other Policy Breach; and
 - (iii) must not contain a suspended Match or suspended period of time suspension.
- (b) **Application and effect of a suspension**
- (i) Where the offence or breach was committed by a Person whilst playing or participating in a Match, the Person must serve any suspension in the grade in which the offence or breach was committed.
 - (ii) Where the offence or breach was committed by a Person whilst not playing or participating in a Match, the Person must serve any suspension as determined by the Controlling Body.
 - (iii) During a period of a suspension determined in accordance with Sections [27.1\(b\)\(i\)](#) or [27.1\(b\)\(ii\)](#), a Person suspended is prohibited from playing or participating in any other Match conducted by any Controlling Body. *[Guidance note: See Law 22.4.4(a) of the Laws of the Game]*
 - (iv) A Person may not serve a suspension in any:
 - (A) pre-season, off-season, trial or practice Matches but may participate in such Matches unless otherwise determined by the relevant Controlling Body;
 - (B) Competition bye round or where the relevant Person's team has a bye; or
 - (C) cancelled or forfeited Matches unless otherwise determined by a Controlling Body.
 - (v) During a split round, a Person suspended may not serve the suspension in that same round in another grade (including representative football).
 - (vi) A Person suspended in a junior Competition and who is graduating to a senior Competition must serve the suspension in the senior Competition.
 - (vii) A Person suspended who is transferring from one Competition to another Competition will carry over the suspension to the new Competition but must not play a Match in that new Competition until the suspension has been served in accordance with this Section [27](#).
 - (viii) A Controlling Body may, having regard to all the circumstances, still require a Player to serve any period of a suspension imposed by the Controlling Body if a suspended Player Transfers from one Competition to another Competition and who then:

- (A) without having played a Match in that other Competition, Transfers or Permits back to the Competition in which the offence occurred or to a different Competition; or
 - (B) returns to the Competition conducted by the Controlling Body within 12 months of completing the suspension in another Competition.
[Guidance note: As outlined in Law 22.4.4(c) of the Laws of the Game, this applies even though the Person has completed the suspension in another Competition]
- (ix) A suspended Player seeking a Transfer from a winter Competition to a summer Competition and vice versa will be subject to Law 22.4.4 of the Laws of the Game.
- (x) A Person suspended who is seeking to appeal the suspension is subject to Section [26.4\(b\)](#).
- (xi) A Person who receives more than one suspension for offences under Part E of the Policy Handbook, whether arising from the same match or not, must serve those suspensions consecutively.
- (xii) A Person suspended (other than a Player suspended for a Reportable Offence):
 - (A) must not communicate with any Football Official on Match day for the duration of their suspension; and
 - (B) must not enter the playing area or Club change rooms at any Match on Match day for the duration of their suspension.
- (xiii) A Person suspended may not perform any Football Official duties on Match day for the duration of their suspension, including any role that would require that Person to be entered on a team sheet. *[Guidance note: For example, a suspended Player cannot play or perform the role of runner or assistant coach during their suspension period.]*
- (c) Unless otherwise specified by the relevant Controlling Body in exceptional and compelling circumstances, a suspended Person will not be eligible to play, coach or otherwise be involved in representative football if the representative fixture occurs while the Person is serving the suspension. The representative fixture will not count as part of the suspension.
- (d) Where a Person is suspended, and a scenario arises with respect to the application of that suspension that is not specifically dealt with in Sections [27.1\(b\)](#) and [27.1\(c\)](#), then the relevant Controlling Body or Controlling Bodies may apply the suspension at their discretion (acting reasonably and having regard to the principles set out in Sections [27.1\(b\)](#) and [27.1\(c\)](#)). If two Controlling Bodies are involved, both Controlling Bodies must agree on the application of the suspension under this Section 27.1(d).
- (e) Where a matter cannot be resolved under Section [27.1\(d\)](#), an involved Controlling Body may refer the matter to the AFL for resolution.
- (f) Law 22.4 of the Laws of the Game will apply in conjunction with this Section [27.1](#) in relation to all Persons suspended under Part E of this Policy Handbook.

- (g) Law 22.4.4 will be deemed to apply to a suspension arising from a Policy Breach in the same way as a suspension arising from a Reportable Offence.

27.2 Recording of Reportable Offences and Policy Breaches

- (a) Where a Notice of Charge is issued under Section [22.2](#) or Notice of Breach is issued under Section [23.4](#), the Controlling Body must record the details of the Reportable Offence or Policy Breach, as applicable, against the relevant Person's profile in the Competition Management Platform (where that Person has a profile).
- (b) When the outcome of Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach is determined, including a finding by a Tribunal, the Controlling Body must record that outcome against the relevant Person's profile in the Competition Management Platform (where that Person has a profile).
- (c) The AFL or Controlling Body, as applicable, must securely retain relevant records of any Reportable Offence or Policy Breach until such records are no longer reasonably required.

27.3 Closure of a disciplinary matter

A disciplinary matter under Part E may be closed where:

- (a) in relation to a Notice of Report or an Incident Referral Form, a Controlling Body or Match Review Panel elects not to proceed with a Notice of Charge under Section [22.2](#);
- (b) a Complaint is dismissed by the AFL under Section [23.2\(a\)\(i\)\(E\)](#) or by the Controlling Body under [23.2\(c\)\(i\)\(G\)](#);
- (c) withdrawal of a Notice of Charge under Section [22.3\(b\)](#), or a Notice of Breach under Section [23.4\(c\)](#);
- (d) a Person enters an Early Guilty Plea in accordance with Section [22.4\(a\)](#) or Section [23.5\(a\)](#);
- (e) a determination is made by AFL under Section [23.3\(a\)\(i\)\(B\)](#) or [23.3\(a\)\(i\)\(C\)](#);
- (f) subject to any Appeal under Section [26](#), a Complaint is dealt with by a Controlling Body under Section [23.3\(b\)\(i\)\(B\)](#);
- (g) subject to any Appeal under Section [26](#), a Notice of Charge or Notice of Breach is determined by a Tribunal in accordance with Section [25.4\(a\)](#); or
- (h) any Appeal lodged in accordance with Section [26](#) is dismissed or determined by the Appeal Board;
- (i) there is an agreed outcome at Conciliation under Section [10.4](#), or where there is no agreed Conciliation outcome and the AFL determines under Section [10.6](#) that a matter is not to proceed.

27.4 Communication

A Controlling Body or the AFL, as applicable, will communicate as appropriate with the involved parties throughout the management and resolution of a disciplinary matter, including notification of the outcome and closure of a matter.

27.5 Public comment & criticism

- (a) A Person must not make any unfair, unreasonable or excessive public criticism of:
 - (i) a Controlling Body decision or of any Controlling Body Officer;
 - (ii) a Tribunal decision or of any Tribunal member or any other matter touching or concerning the Tribunal or a determination made by it; or
 - (iii) an Appeal Board decision of any Tribunal member or any other matter touching or concerning the Tribunal or a determination made by it.
- (b) If a Person breaches Section [27.5\(a\)](#) that Person and that Person's Club may be dealt with in such manner as the Controlling Body sees fit including referral of such breach to the Tribunal.

27.6 No admission of liability

- (a) Except as required by law, any record of proceedings, plea by a Person or finding by a Tribunal or Appeal Board under Part E of this Policy Handbook shall apply only for the purposes of this Policy Handbook.
- (b) For the avoidance of doubt:
 - (i) any guilty plea by a Person under this Policy Handbook shall not be taken as an admission of liability for the purposes of any proceedings other than those prescribed under this Policy Handbook;
 - (ii) in respect of and for the purpose of any such other proceedings, any guilty plea in accordance with this Policy Handbook shall not be deemed to include an express acceptance of liability; and
 - (iii) any evidence presented to a Controlling Body, AFL, Tribunal or Appeal Board, including without limitation any statements made and any transcript of proceedings, as well as any finding by the Tribunal or Appeal Board, shall not be relied upon in any such other proceedings as evidence of liability.

27.7 Person subject of criminal investigation or proceedings

Notwithstanding Sections [23.2\(h\)](#), [23.2\(i\)](#) and [25.3\(j\)](#), a Person interviewed as a suspect in a criminal investigation, charged or arrested by a law enforcement agency in respect of a criminal offence shall not be required to give any information, give any evidence or make any statement to the AFL if they establish that to do so would breach any privilege against self-incrimination, or legal professional privilege. This Rule does not limit any other provision of this Policy Handbook.

APPENDIX 1 – Reportable Offences

1. Application

- (a) This Appendix 1 sets out the different categories of Reportable Offences and appropriate sanctions and courses of action in respect of Reportable Offences.
- (b) The categories of Reportable Offences are as follows:
 - (i) Classifiable Offences (Clauses [2](#) and [3](#) of this Appendix 1);
 - (ii) Direct Tribunal Offences (Clause [4](#) of this Appendix 1);
 - (iii) Low-level Offences (Clause [5](#) of this Appendix 1); and
 - (iv) Auditory Offences (Clause [6](#) of this Appendix 1).
- (c) This Appendix 1 is to be used by a Controlling Body (including any Match Review Panel, Match Review Officer or other person(s) responsible for assessing a Reportable Offence) to determine the appropriate category of offence, sanction or course of action prior to any Tribunal involvement under Section [25](#).

[Guidance note: Examples of Reportable Offences committed in the AFL/AFLW Competition are listed in [Appendix 2](#). The AFL will make vision of these examples available to Controlling Bodies from time to time.]

2. Classifiable Offences

(a) Which Reportable Offences are Classifiable Offences?

A Classifiable Offence is a Reportable Offence specified in Table 1 below which may be graded by a Controlling Body in order to determine an appropriate base sanction for that Reportable Offence.

Table 1 – Classifiable Offences
Charging
Unreasonable or Unnecessary Contact to the Eye Region
Forceful Front-On Contact
Headbutt or Contact Using Head
Kicking
Kneeing
Rough Conduct
Striking
Tripping
Unreasonable or Unnecessary Contact to the Face

(b) **Grading Classifiable Offences**

- (i) Unless otherwise specified in this Policy Handbook, a Controlling Body must grade a Classifiable Offence in accordance with Table 2 below:

Table 2 – Classification Table				
Conduct	Impact	Contact	Base Sanction	Early Guilty Plea
Intentional	Severe	High/Groin/Chest	5 or more Matches (Tribunal)*	N/A
		Body	4 or more Matches (Tribunal)*	N/A
	High	High/Groin/Chest	4 Matches	3 Matches
		Body	3 Matches	2 Matches
	Medium	High/Groin/Chest	3 Matches	2 Matches
		Body	2 Matches	1 Match
	Low	High/Groin/Chest	2 Matches	1 Match
		Body	1 Match	Fine and/or Reprimand
Careless	Severe	High/Groin/Chest	4 or more Matches (Tribunal)*	N/A
		Body	3 or more Matches (Tribunal)*	N/A
	High	High/Groin/Chest	3 Matches	2 Matches
		Body	2 Matches	1 Match
	Medium	High/Groin/Chest	2 Matches	1 Match
		Body	1 Match	Fine and/or Reprimand
	Low	High/Groin/Chest	1 Match	Fine and/or Reprimand
		Body	1 Match	Fine and/or Reprimand

*Refer to Clause 2(b)(vi) of Appendix 1.

- (ii) If applicable, a Controlling Body may grade a Classifiable Offence in accordance with the specific classification table adopted by the relevant Controlling Body provided such table has been approved by the AFL.
- (iii) For a Controlling Body to arrive at a grading set out in Table 2, the Controlling Body must use the interpretation provisions set out in Clause [3](#) of this Appendix 1 to assess whether:
 - (A) the Conduct is Intentional or Careless;
 - (B) the Impact is Severe, High, Medium or Low; and
 - (C) the Contact with the other Person is High/Groin/Chest or to the Body.
- (iv) A Controlling Body may refer a Classifiable Offence directly to the Tribunal on the basis that:
 - (A) it is a Classifiable Offence which the Controlling Body has graded as Severe Impact (together with any Contact or Conduct grading); or
 - (B) it is a Classifiable Offence which attracts a base sanction that the Controlling Body finds inappropriate.

[Guidance note: Refer to Section [22.4\(c\)](#). See also Clause [4](#) (Direct Tribunal Offences) of this Appendix 1.]
- (v) References to 'Chest' in this Appendix 1 apply to Persons participating in female Competitions only.
- (vi) In respect of a charge for a Classifiable Offence where the Impact is graded by the Controlling Body as Severe, if only the minimum prescribed sanction (set out in Table 2 above) is sought, the Controlling Body will, in its discretion, specify that minimum prescribed sanction and the Player may enter an Early Guilty Plea and accept the sanction without the matter being referred directly to the Tribunal. If the Controlling Body does not specify that the minimum prescribed sanction is sought, the charge will be referred to the Tribunal and the charged Player will not have the option to enter an Early Guilty Plea.

3. Determining the grading of Classifiable Offences

(a) Grading Conduct

- (i) The Conduct will be graded as Intentional or Careless.
- (ii) Intentional Conduct
 - (A) A Person intentionally commits a Classifiable Offence if the Person engages in the conduct constituting the Reportable Offence with the intention of committing that Reportable Offence.
 - (B) An intention is a state of mind and may be formed on the spur of the moment.
 - (C) Whether or not a Person intentionally commits a Reportable Offence depends upon the state of mind of the Person when the Person

engages in the conduct with which they are charged. What the Person did is often the best evidence of their intention. In some cases, the evidence that the conduct itself provides may be so strong as to compel an inference of what the Person's intent was, no matter what they may say about it afterwards. If the immediate consequence of conduct is obvious and inevitable, the deliberate engaging of the conduct carries with it evidence of an intention to produce the consequence.

- (D) As an example, a strike will be regarded as Intentional where a Person delivers a blow to another Person with the intention of striking them.
- (E) The state of a Person's mind is an objective fact and has to be proved in the same way as other objective facts. The whole of the relevant evidence has to be considered. It is necessary to weigh the evidence of the Person as to what their intentions were along with whatever inference as to their intentions can be drawn from their conduct and/or other relevant facts. The Person may or may not be believed. Notwithstanding what the Person says, it may be able to be concluded from all the material that the Person intentionally engaged in the conduct constituting the Reportable Offence.

(iii) Careless Conduct

- (A) A Person's conduct will be regarded as Careless where it constitutes a breach of the duty of care owed by the Person. Each Person owes a duty of care to other Persons not to engage in conduct which will constitute a Reportable Offence being committed against those Persons.
- (B) To constitute a breach of that duty of care, the conduct must be such that a reasonable Player would not regard it as prudent in all the circumstances.
- (C) Further, a Person will be careless if they breach their duty to take reasonable care to avoid conduct which can be reasonably foreseen to result in a Reportable Offence.

[Guidance Note: An example of careless conduct would be where a Player collides with another Player who has taken a mark and where contact occurs just after the mark has been taken. The offending Player has a duty of care to take reasonable care to avoid acts which may be reasonably foreseen to result in a Reportable Offence. For instance, a failure to sufficiently slow their momentum or change direction to reasonably attempt to avoid or reduce the impact of any contact may constitute carelessness.]

(b) Grading Impact

- (i) The Impact will be graded as Low, Medium, High or Severe. In an assessment as to the level of Impact, the following factors will be considered:
 - (A) the extent of force and, in particular, any injury sustained by the Person who was offended against (as set out in any relevant medical report);
 - (B) the absence of injury does not preclude the classification of Impact as Low, Medium, High or Severe;

- (C) the potential to cause injury, or the potential to cause further or greater injury, must also be factored into the determination of Impact, particularly in the following cases:
 - (1) intentional strikes, such as those with a swinging clenched fist, raised forearm or elbow;
 - (2) high bumps, particularly with significant head contact and/or momentum;
 - (3) any head-high contact with a Player who has their head over the ball, particularly when contact is made from an opponent approaching from a front-on position;
 - (4) forceful round-arm swings that make head-high contact to a Player in a marking contest, ruck contest or when tackling;
 - (5) any contact that occurs when the other Person should not reasonably be expecting or is not reasonably prepared for contact (i.e. contact off the ball);
 - (6) any dangerous tackle;
 - (D) Low Impact is the minimum impact required for a Classifiable Offence which requires more than just negligible impact. However, the potential to cause injury, or the potential to cause further or greater injury, may result in an upgrade to the level of Impact, including from negligible to a higher level of Impact;
 - (E) strong consideration will be given to the distance the incident occurs from the ball and the expectation of contact of the other Person (especially in the case of intentional strikes);
 - (F) consideration will also be given not only to the impact between the offending Person and the other Person, but also any other impact to the other Person as a result of that impact; *[Guidance note: For example, where the other Person as a result of the impact from an offending Person is pushed into the path of a fast-moving third Person, the impact to the other Person may be classified as High or Severe Impact, even though the level of impact between the other Person and offending Person was only Low or Medium Impact.]*
 - (G) the body language of the offending Person in terms of flexing, turning, raising or positioning the body to either increase or reduce the force of impact;
- (ii) Whilst an Intentional or Careless act causing a concussion will usually be graded as Severe Impact, when other factors relevant to Impact, including the observable level of force, are more consistent with a lesser impact grading (e.g. High Impact or Medium Impact) a lesser impact grading may be imposed for a Careless act.
 - (iii) Table 3 sets out Impact guidelines and provides a summary of indicative Impact guidelines for Low, Medium, High and Severe Impact incidents:

Table 3 – Impact guidelines

Low	Player: Minimal or no impact on the Match - the Player continued to play the majority of the Match and suffered no or minimal ongoing issues. Person (other than Player): Person continued in their relevant capacity in relation to the Match for the majority of the Match and suffered no or minimal ongoing issues. The Impact grading may be raised under the potential to cause injury, or the potential to cause further or greater injury.
Medium	Player: Clearly some impact on the Player, and/or the Player left the field for a lengthy period of time, and/or some possible lower level ongoing treatment(s) required, and/or may miss one Match. Person (other than Player): Clearly some impact on the Person, and/or the Person was prevented from continuing in their official capacity in relation to the Match for a lengthy period of time, and/or some possible lower level ongoing treatment(s) required. The Impact grading may be raised under the potential to cause injury, or the potential to cause further or greater injury.
High	Player: Major impact on the Player, and/or the Player was unable to participate in the remainder of the Match, and/or major ongoing issues that require medical intervention and/or may miss some Matches. Person (other than Player): Major impact on the Person, and/or the Person was unable to continue in their official capacity in relation to the Match for the remainder of the Match, and/or major ongoing issues that require medical intervention and/or may miss some Matches. The Impact grading may be raised under the potential to cause injury, or the potential to cause further or greater injury.
Severe	Person (including Player): Major impact and serious injury to the Person, and/or likely to miss a significant number of Matches. The sanction determination may be raised under the potential to cause injury, or the potential to cause further or greater injury.

For the avoidance of doubt, Table 3 is included for guidance purposes and must be considered together with factors set out in Clause [3\(b\)](#) of this Appendix 1.

(c) **Grading Contact (High/Groin/Chest, Body)**

- (i) High Contact is not limited to contact to the head and includes contact to the top of the shoulders or neck.
- (ii) A classification of High Contact may apply to a Careless or Intentional Dangerous Tackle (refer to Clause [8\(f\)\(iii\)](#) of this Appendix 1) which has the potential for an injury to be caused, or the potential to cause further or greater injury, through dangerous high contact with the ground and where high contact with the ground does not actually occur.
- (iii) Contact to the Groin includes contact to the crease or hollow at the junction of the inner part of each thigh with the trunk together with the adjacent region, including the testicles and vulva.

- (iv) Contact to the Chest means contact to the breast(s) of the other Person (females only).
 - (v) Where contact is both High and to the Body, it will usually be classified as High Contact.
 - (vi) Where contact is both to the Chest and to the Body, it will be classified as Contact to the Chest (females only).
 - (vii) Contact will be classified as High, to the Groin or, in the case of females only, to the Chest, where a Person's head, groin or chest makes contact with another Person or object such as the fence or the ground as a result of the actions of the offending Person. By way of example, should a Person tackle another Person around the waist and as a result of the tackle, the tackled Person's head makes forceful contact with the fence or the ground the Contact in these circumstances would be classified as High, even though the tackle was to the body.
 - (viii) The Controlling Body has the discretion to grade contact as Body contact rather than High contact where the Body impact would result in a more significant sanction.
- (d) **Impact of a bad record on Classifiable Offence**
- (i) The sanction for Classifiable Offences may be increased where a Person has a bad Disciplinary History.
 - (ii) Where a Person has been found or pleaded guilty to two low-level Classifiable Offences within a 12 month period (those Classifiable Offences with a base sanction of 1 match as per Table 2), any third or subsequent low-level Classifiable Offence (with a base sanction of 1 match as per Table 2) within the same 12 month period (as at the date of the offence) will result in a base sanction of 2 matches, with the Person able to accept 1 match with an Early Guilty Plea. For the avoidance of doubt, the Low-level Offences referred to in Clause [5](#) of this Appendix 1 will not be affected by this bad record provision.
 - (iii) A Controlling Body has the power pursuant to Section [22.4\(c\)](#) to directly refer a Person to the Tribunal as a result of the Person's bad Disciplinary History. In this instance the Tribunal will not be bound by Table 2. Evidence in relation to the record of a Person may be tendered to the Tribunal without the leave of the Chairperson.

(e) **Injury**

The Controlling Body and the Tribunal can inquire and receive information as to the nature and extent of any injury suffered by a Person in relation to a Reportable Offence. The nature and extent of injury may be a relevant factor in determining the level of Impact, Contact and in some instances, the nature of the Conduct. A Club must provide a medical report upon request by the Controlling Body or Tribunal.

4. Direct Tribunal Offences

(a) **Which Reportable Offences are Direct Tribunal Offences?**

Direct Tribunal Offences are those Reportable Offences which are referred by the Controlling Body directly to the Tribunal for determination without grading (i.e. without an assessment of the Reportable Offence using Table 2), including the following Reportable Offences:

Table 4 – Direct Tribunal Offences
Attempting to Strike an Umpire
Behaving in an Abusive, Insulting, Threatening or Obscene Manner Towards or in Relation to an Umpire
Eye Gouging
Intentional Contact with an Umpire
Spitting on Another Person
Spitting on or at an Umpire
Stomping
Striking an Umpire
Serious Misconduct

(b) **Determination of Direct Tribunal Offences**

The Tribunal will determine a Direct Tribunal Offence in accordance with Section [25](#). The Tribunal will determine the appropriate sanction for a Direct Tribunal Offence in its absolute discretion.

5. Low-level Offences

(a) **Which Reportable Offences are Low-level Offences?**

Low-level Offences are the following low-level Reportable Offences which, having regard to the provisions of this Clause [5](#) and Clause [8](#) of this Appendix 1, do not require classification (i.e. do not require an assessment of the Reportable Offence using Table 2):

Table 5 – Low-level Offences
Attempt to Strike / Kick / Trip
Careless Contact with an Umpire
Disputing Decision
Instigator of a Melee / Wrestle
Interfering with a Player Kicking for Goal

Unreasonable or Unnecessary Contact with an Injured Player
Unreasonable or Unnecessary Contact with an Umpire
Not Leaving the Playing Surface
Obscene Gesture
Pinching
Prohibited Boots, Jewellery or Equipment
Scratching
Shaking, Climbing or Interfering with Goal or Behind Post
Spitting at Another Player
Staging
Striking
Kicking
Time Wasting
Tripping
Engaging in a Melee / Wrestle
Any Other Act of Low-Level Misconduct which is not a Classifiable Offence or Direct Tribunal Offence

(b) **Sanctions for Low-level Offences**

- (i) Unless otherwise specified in this Policy Handbook, for Low-level Offences a Controlling Body must impose the base sanctions (with a reduced sanction for an early Guilty Plea) set out in Table 6 below:

Table 6 – Low-level Offence Base Sanctions			
1st & 2nd Low-level Offence		3rd & Subsequent Low-Level Offence	
Base Sanction	Early Guilty Plea	Base Sanction	Early Guilty Plea
1 Match	Reprimand	2 Matches	1 Match

- (ii) If applicable, a Controlling Body may impose base sanctions for Low-level Offences in accordance with the specific Low-level Offence sanctions table adopted by the relevant Controlling Body provided such table has been approved by the AFL.

- (iii) A reference to second, third and subsequent Low-level Offences is a reference to a second, third or subsequent Low-level Offence occurring at any time in the previous 12 months (as at the date of the current offence). The second, third or subsequent Low-level Offence need not be the same offence as the first or any other Low-level Offence. For the avoidance of doubt, a prior offence other than a Low-level Offence will not count as a first offence for the purposes of the above Table 5.
- (iv) In assessing a Low-level Offence, the Controlling Body may determine that the Low-level Offence sanction is inappropriate for the conduct in which case the Controlling Body may:
 - (A) impose a base sanction of a 2 Match suspension, with the relevant Person entitled to receive a 1 Match suspension on entering an Early Guilty Plea; or
 - (B) refer the Low-level Offence directly to the Tribunal.
- (v) If a Notice of Charge is referred directly to the Tribunal under Clause 5(b)(iv)(B) of this Appendix 1, or if a Tribunal determines under Section 25.4(b) to substitute a charge such that the Reportable Offence becomes a Low-level Offence, the Tribunal will determine the appropriate sanction in its absolute discretion.

6. Auditory Offences

(a) Which Reportable Offences are Auditory Offences

An Auditory Offence is a Reportable Offence specified in Table 7 below which may be graded by a Controlling Body in order to determine an appropriate base sanction for that Reportable Offence.

Table 7 – Auditory Offences
Using Abusive, Insulting or Obscene Language towards or in relation to an Umpire
Using Abusive, Insulting, Threatening or Obscene Language

(b) Grading Auditory Offences

- (i) Unless otherwise specified in this Policy Handbook, a Controlling Body must grade an Auditory Offence in accordance with Table 8 below.

Table 8 – Auditory Classification Table				
Receiver	Conduct	Volume	Base Sanction	Early Guilty Plea
Umpire	Threatening	Any	6 or more Matches (Tribunal)*	5

	High-level	Loud	5	4
		Medium or Low	4	3
	Medium / Low-level	Loud	3	2
		Medium or Low	2	1
Other Person	Threatening	Loud	4 or more Matches (Tribunal)*	3
		Medium or Low	3	2
	High-level	Loud	3	2
		Medium or Low	2	1
	Medium / Low-level	Loud	2	1
		Medium or Low	1	Reprimand

**Refer to Clauses [6\(b\)\(iv\)](#) and [6\(b\)\(v\)](#) of this Appendix 1 for treatment of offences graded as Threatening language directed at an Umpire and Threatening language directed at Another Person of Loud Volume.*

- (ii) If applicable, a Controlling Body may grade an Auditory Offence in accordance with the specific classification table adopted by the relevant Controlling Body provided such table has been approved by the AFL.
- (iii) For a Controlling Body to arrive at a grading set out in Table 8, the Controlling Body must use the interpretation provisions set out in Clause [6\(c\)](#) of this Appendix 1 to assess whether:
 - (A) the Receiver of the Conduct is an Umpire or Another Person;
 - (B) the Conduct is Threatening, High-level Abusive, Obscene or Insulting or Medium / Low-level Abusive, Obscene or Insulting; and
 - (C) the Volume of the Conduct is Loud, Medium or Low.
- (iv) Subject to Clause [6\(b\)\(v\)](#) of this Appendix 1:
 - (A) in respect of a charge graded by the Controlling Body as Threatening language directed at an Umpire, that charge will be classified as Behaving in an Abusive, Insulting, Threatening or Obscene Manner Towards or in Relation to an Umpire, a Direct Tribunal Offence; and
 - (B) in respect of a charge graded by the Controlling Body as Threatening language directed at Another Person of Loud Volume, the Controlling Body may refer that charge directly to the Tribunal.
- (v) In respect of a charge under Clause [6\(b\)\(iv\)](#) of this Appendix 1, if only the minimum prescribed sanction (set out in Table 8 above) is sought, the Controlling Body will, at its discretion, specify that minimum prescribed sanction and the Player may enter an Early Guilty Plea and accept the sanction without the matter being referred directly to the Tribunal. If the Controlling Body does not specify that the minimum prescribed sanction is

sought, the charge will be referred to the Tribunal and the charged Player will not have the option to enter an Early Guilty Plea.

- (vi) A Controlling Body may increase the Auditory Offence Base Sanction by one additional Match if the Auditory Offence conduct relates to either of following:
 - (A) conduct by an Adult toward an underage Umpire; or
 - (B) conduct by an Accredited Coach toward an Umpire (regardless of whether that Accredited Coach was performing the role of Coach at the time).
- (vii) For the avoidance of doubt:
 - (A) if both conditions of Clause 6(b)(vi) are met, the Auditory Offence Base Sanction may only be increased by the Controlling Body by one Match;
 - (B) where the Controlling Body elects to increase the Auditory Offence Base Sanction under Clause 6(b)(vi), the correlating Early Guilty Plea suspension in Table 8, will also increase by one Match; and
 - (C) an underage Umpire is any Umpire under the age of 18 at the time of the offence.

(c) **Interpretative provisions of Auditory Offences**

- (i) Grading Conduct
 - (A) The Conduct of an Auditory Offence will be graded as:
 - (1) Threatening;
 - (2) High-level Abusive, Obscene or Insulting; or
 - (3) Medium / Low-level Abusive, Obscene or Insulting.
 - (B) Threatening language means language that conveys an intention to cause bodily harm or cause someone to feel vulnerable or at risk.
 - (C) High-level and Medium / Low-level Abusive, Obscene or Insulting language includes rude, shocking or offensive language which may abuse, insult or offend any person or group. In grading whether Abusive, Obscene or Insulting language is High-level or Medium / Low-level, the following factors will be considered:
 - (1) the nature of language;
 - (2) the tone of the language;
 - (3) the extent of aggression in the language;
 - (4) the actual or potential hurt caused by the language;
 - (5) the body language of the offending Person.

[Guidance note: See Section [22.2\(c\)](#). Where any offence involves conduct that is considered to constitute vilification or discrimination, the offence is to be dealt with under Section [10](#).]

- (ii) Grading Receiver
 - (A) The Receiver will be graded as Umpire or Another Person.
 - (B) Umpire means a field, boundary, goal or emergency umpire who has been appointed to officiate in the relevant Match.
 - (C) Another Person means any person who is not an Umpire, regardless of whether that person is able to be identified or not.
- (iii) Grading Volume
 - (A) The Volume of an Auditory Offence will be graded as Loud, Medium or Low.
 - (B) Loud means the language could be heard from more than 50 metres away or heard by spectators.
 - (C) Medium means the language could be heard from more than 10 metres away, but less than 50 metres away, and/or heard by other Players and/or heard by Football Officials.
 - (D) Low means the language could be heard from no more than 10 metres away, and/or conversational language.

7. Other factors regarding sanctions

(a) Reduction in base sanction for an Early Guilty Plea

The base sanction for a Classifiable Offence or Auditory Offence will be decreased where a Person submits an Early Guilty Plea (if available). As per Table 2 or Table 8 (as applicable):

- (i) an Early Guilty Plea in respect of a Classifiable Offence or Auditory Offence with a fixed base sanction of a two, three or four Match suspension will result in a one Match reduction in that suspension; and
- (ii) an Early Guilty Plea in respect of a Classifiable Offence or Auditory Offence with a base sanction of a one Match suspension will result in a reprimand and/or fine (at the discretion of the Controlling Body).

(b) No automatic reduction for exemplary record

- (i) A Person will not receive an automatic reduced base sanction for their exemplary Disciplinary History.
- (ii) If a Classifiable Offence or Auditory Offence is contested or referred to the Tribunal, a Person with a verifiable exemplary Disciplinary History may argue that their Disciplinary History constitutes exceptional and compelling circumstances under Section [25.4\(a\)\(iv\)\(A\)](#). This may make it inappropriate to apply the sanctions in Table 2 or Table 8 (as applicable) to the determined classification. In such circumstances, the Tribunal may determine to reduce the Base Sanction applicable to the offence by one Match.

- (iii) For the avoidance of doubt:
 - (A) verifiable means that it must be able to be proven to the Tribunal's reasonable satisfaction; and
 - (B) exemplary means it must be of such a high standard that it would serve as a model for others.

(c) **Reportable Offences in a Grand Final**

The Controlling Body or Tribunal (as applicable) may apply (at its absolute discretion) a loading of up to 100% in relation to the base sanction for any Reportable Offence committed during a Grand Final.

[Guidance note: For example, if the usual base sanction for an offence was 2 matches and the Controlling Body applied the full 100% loading, the base sanction would become 4 matches. An early guilty plea discount would then apply to the 4 match base sanction, i.e. 4 matches reduced to 3 matches if the plea is accepted]

(d) **Multiple Reportable Offences in a single Match**

Where a Person is found guilty of multiple Reportable Offences from a single match:

- (i) the sanctions applicable to each Reportable Offence are to be assessed individually under this Appendix 1; and
- (ii) the individual sanctions must then be added together to form the final sanction applicable to the Person.

8. **Other factors regarding certain Reportable Offences**

(a) **General**

- (i) The Laws of the Game sets out a non-exhaustive list of specific Reportable Offences in Law 22.2.2 as well as providing for various categories of permitted contact which will not constitute a Reportable Offence (for example, legally using a hip, shoulder, chest, arms or open arms, providing the football is no more than five metres away, and contact which is incidental to a marking contest where a Player is legitimately marking or spoiling or attempting to mark or spoil the football).
- (ii) The Laws of the Game define certain Reportable Offences, but provide that in interpreting/classifying Reportable Offences, words, terms or phrases which are not defined in the Laws of the Game will be given their ordinary meaning.
- (iii) This Clause [8](#) provides guidance in relation to the characteristics of particular Reportable Offences and other relevant factors.

(b) **Striking, Kicking**

- (i) Striking and kicking are interpreted in accordance with their ordinary meaning. A strike would usually be by hand, arm or elbow and would generally not apply to other contact using the body. A strike can also occur with an open hand. A kick is generally applied to contact by foot or leg.

- (ii) A strike or kick requires more than negligible impact to be a Classifiable Offence. A Controlling Body may, however, consider the potential to cause injury, or the potential to cause further or greater injury, to upgrade impact from negligible to a higher level of impact.
- (iii) Where a strike or kick does not have more than negligible impact, it is open to a Controlling Body to charge a Person with Striking or Kicking under Table 5 where it is satisfied that notwithstanding the result, the intention of the Person was to commit a Reportable Offence. Where no contact is made, a Controlling Body may charge a Person with an Attempt to Strike or Kick, which are both Low-level Offences.
- (iv) Under the Classifiable Offences, any Intentional strike or kick where non-negligible contact occurs to the victim player's body or head will usually be classified as Medium Impact at a minimum.

(c) **Classification of certain strikes**

The following factors will be considered when determining the classification of the Reportable Offence of Striking:

- (i) Intent: Notwithstanding any other part of this Policy Handbook, the fact that an act of striking occurred behind the play or off the ball or during a break in play or with a raised forearm or elbow is usually consistent with the strike being intentional. Further, where a Player intends to forcefully push or fend an opposition Player off the ball (including to gain separation for the purpose of contesting the ball) and the effect is that the Player commits the Reportable Offence of Striking, the strike will usually be graded as Intentional.
- (ii) Impact: Notwithstanding any other part of this Policy Handbook, any Careless or Intentional strike which is of an inherently dangerous kind and/or where there is a potential to cause an injury, or the potential to cause further or greater injury, (such as a strike with a raised elbow or forearm) will usually not be classified as Low Impact even though the extent of the actual physical impact may be low. Such strikes will usually be classified at a higher level commensurate with the nature and extent of the risk of injury involved. Strong consideration will also be given to the distance the incident occurs from the ball and the expectation of contact of the other Player.

(d) **Misconduct**

- (i) Misconduct has a wide meaning and generally is any conduct which would be reasonably regarded as unacceptable or unsportsmanlike or where it has the effect or potential to prejudice the reputation of any Person, Club or Controlling Body or to bring the game of Australian Football into disrepute.
- (ii) Acts of Serious Misconduct will be referred directly to the Tribunal.

[Guidance note: Generally, for conduct to constitute Serious Misconduct, the Controlling Body will consider that a sanction of at least 4 Matches is appropriate as a sanction for that conduct.]
- (iii) Any other act of Misconduct will be a Low-level Offence unless the Controlling Body determines that:

- (A) the Low-level Offence sanction is inappropriate; and
- (B) the act of Misconduct is not Serious Misconduct,

in which case the Controlling Body may impose a sanction of either a 2 Match or 3 Match suspension, with the relevant Person entitled to receive a 1 Match reduction in the sanction with an Early Guilty Plea (i.e. a 2 Match suspension reduced to a 1 Match suspension with an Early Guilty Plea).

(e) Forceful Front-On Contact

- (i) Bumping or making contact that is at least Low Impact to an opponent from front-on when that opponent has their head over the ball is a Reportable Offence. Unless Intentional, such conduct will be deemed Careless except where:

- (A) the Player was contesting the ball and it was reasonable for the Player to contest the ball in that way; or
- (B) the contact was caused by circumstances outside the control of the Player which could not reasonably be foreseen,

in which case such conduct will not constitute a Reportable Offence.

- (ii) Any Careless or Intentional Forceful Front-On Contact where High Contact has been made and that has the potential to cause injury, or the potential to cause further or greater injury, will usually be graded at a minimum as Medium Impact, even though the extent of the actual physical impact may be low.
- (iii) A Player may bump another Player's body from side-on but any contact forward of side-on will be deemed to be front-on. A Player with their head down in anticipation of winning possession of the ball or after contesting the ball will be deemed to have their head over the ball for the purposes of this Clause [8\(e\)](#) of this Appendix 1.

(f) Rough Conduct

Rough Conduct is interpreted widely and may be any contact which is unreasonable in the circumstances.

It is a Reportable Offence for a Person to intentionally or carelessly engage in Rough Conduct against another Person which is unreasonable in the circumstances. Without limiting the wide interpretation of Rough Conduct, regard will be had to the following recognised forms of Rough Conduct:

(i) Rough Conduct (High Bumps)

A Person will be guilty of Rough Conduct where in the bumping of another Person (whether reasonably or unreasonably) the Person causes contact that is at least Low Impact to be made with any part of their body to that Person's head, top of shoulders or neck. Unless Intentional, such conduct will be deemed to be Careless, except where:

- (1) the Person was contesting the ball and it was reasonable for the Person to contest the ball in that way; or

- (2) the contact to the other Person's head, top of shoulders or neck was caused by circumstances outside the control of the Person which could not be reasonably foreseen,

in which case such conduct will not constitute a Reportable Offence.

Any high bump which constitutes Rough Conduct that has the potential to cause injury, or the potential to cause further or greater injury, will usually be graded at a minimum as Medium Impact, even though the extent of the actual physical impact may be low.

The purpose of Clause [8\(f\)\(i\)](#) of this Appendix 1 is to, as far as practicable, minimise the risk of head injuries to Persons and this purpose must be front of mind for all Persons and will guide the application of the Clause.

For the purposes of this Policy Handbook, head clashes that occur when a Person has elected to bump are circumstances that can reasonably be foreseen. Players will ordinarily be liable if they elect to bump if not contesting the ball.

(ii) Rough Conduct (Bumps to the Body)

- (A) If Clause [8\(f\)\(i\)](#) does not apply (for example, in the case of a bump to the body), a Person may still be guilty of Rough Conduct if the Person's conduct was unreasonable in the circumstances. In determining whether a bump was unreasonable in the circumstances the following factors will be considered (without limitation):
 - (1) whether the degree of force applied by the Person bumping was excessive for the circumstances;
 - (2) whether the Person being bumped was in a vulnerable position; and
 - (3) whether the Person could reasonably expect the contact having regard to the Person's involvement in play or ability to influence the contest.
- (B) Where a Person is charged with Rough Conduct for a bump to the body, the Contact may be graded as High/Groin/Chest where a Player is charged, and the bump involves contact to the chest (female only).

(iii) Rough Conduct (Dangerous Tackles)

The application of a tackle may be considered Rough Conduct where the tackle is unreasonable in the circumstances. In determining whether the application of a tackle constitutes a Reportable Offence and whether the tackle is Careless or Intentional, the following factors will be considered (without limitation):

- (A) whether the tackle consists of more than one action, regardless of whether the Person being tackled is in possession of the ball;
- (B) whether the tackle is of an inherently dangerous kind, such as a spear tackle or a tackle where a Player is lifted off the ground;

- (C) whether the Person being tackled is in a vulnerable position (for example, arm(s) pinned) with little opportunity to protect themselves;
- (D) whether the Person being tackled is slung, driven or rotated into the ground with excessive force (for example, a run down tackle where the tackled player is driven into the ground with excessive force or where the tackle consists of a player dropping their knees and using their full body weight to bring the tackled player to the ground with excessive force).

(iv) Rough Conduct (Contact Below the Knees)

Under the Laws of the Game, making contact with an opponent below the knees is prohibited. A Person who keeps their feet is vulnerable to serious injury from other Persons who lunge, dive or slide toward them and make contact below the knees. This Clause [8\(f\)\(iv\)](#) aims to protect such Persons from the risk of foreseeable injury. A Person may be guilty of Rough Conduct if the Person makes contact below the knees of another Person and does so in a manner which is unreasonable in the circumstances. It is not a defence that the Person who made contact below the knees was contesting the ball or was first to the ball. The primary responsibility of Persons with respect to contact below the knees is to avoid the risk of foreseeable injury. In determining whether contact below the knees is unreasonable in the circumstances, the following factors will be considered:

- (A) the degree of momentum and/or force involved in the contact;
- (B) whether the Person causes contact below the knees by sliding with their foot, feet, knee or knees in front of them;
- (C) whether the other Person was in a position that was vulnerable to contact below the knees (for example, standing over the ball or approaching from the opposite direction); and
- (D) whether the Person making contact had any realistic alternative ways of approaching the contest or situation.

Where contact is not made below the knees of the other Person but to another part of that Person's body, a Person may still be guilty under the general definition of Rough Conduct for making unreasonable contact by sliding or dropping into another Person with their knees or feet first.

(v) Rough Conduct (Smotherers)

Where a Player elects to leave the ground in an attempt to smother the football, any reasonably foreseeable high contact with an opponent that is at least Low Impact will be deemed to be Careless at a minimum, unless the Player has taken all reasonable steps to avoid that high contact and/or minimise the force of that high contact (for example, by adopting a body position that minimises the force of the high contact).

(vi) Rough Conduct (Pushing Opponent into Contest)

A Player may be found guilty of Rough Conduct where they forcefully push an opponent into another player, or players, from either team in circumstances that are unreasonable.

(g) Contact with an Umpire

(i) Intentional Contact with an Umpire

- (A) In considering whether contact with an umpire is intentional, regard may be had to whether the contact is aggressive, forceful, demonstrative and/or disrespectful. Where contact with an umpire is deemed intentional, the Person will be referred directly to the Tribunal. In determining the sanction for Intentional Contact with an Umpire, the Tribunal must have regard to the number of elements of the offence (aggressive, forceful, demonstrative and/or disrespectful) which are established.
- (B) A Player may also be charged with the offence of Intentional Contact with an Umpire by pushing or holding an opponent into an Umpire or their direct path.
- (C) Where contact with an umpire is forceful but only incidental (i.e. it is not otherwise aggressive, demonstrative or disrespectful), the Controlling Body has the discretion to not charge the Player with Intentional Contact with an Umpire (resulting in a direct referral to the Tribunal) and instead charge the Player with Careless Contact with an Umpire (but provided such Contact is not otherwise disrespectful, demonstrative or aggressive).

(ii) Unreasonable or Unnecessary Contact with an Umpire

Where contact with an Umpire is not aggressive, forceful, demonstrative or disrespectful but could otherwise be regarded as intentional, it will be classified as Unreasonable or Unnecessary Contact with an Umpire which is a Low-level Offence.

(iii) Careless Contact with an Umpire

A charge of Careless Contact with an Umpire is a Low-level Offence. In determining whether the contact was careless, the following factors will be considered:

- (A) whether contact occurs at a centre bounce or ball up;
- (B) whether the Person has set up behind the Umpire;
- (C) whether the Person has taken a path that intersects the Umpire's exit line from a stoppage;
- (D) the force of the contact;
- (E) whether the Umpire's decision making is impeded;
- (F) whether the Umpire goes to ground as a result of the contact;

- (G) any mitigating factors (for example, effort to avoid contact, offline bounce or throw, pushed by opponent into Umpire's path).

A Player may also be charged with the offence of Careless Contact with an Umpire by pushing or holding another Person into an Umpire or their direct path.

- (iv) For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Clause 8(g) intends to prevent a Tribunal from substituting a charge under Section 25.4(b).

(h) **Umpire abuse**

- (i) Using Abusive, Insulting or Obscene Language Towards or in relation to an Umpire will be an Auditory Offence unless the Controlling Body determines that the conduct constitutes the Direct Tribunal Offence of Behaving in an Abusive, Insulting, Threatening or Obscene Manner Towards or in Relation to an Umpire.
- (ii) Where a Person is reported for an Auditory Offence that is directed at, or in relation to, an Umpire, and responds with further abuse that is directed at, or in relation to, an Umpire, the Controlling Body or Tribunal, may increase the penalty for the Auditory Offence by one (1) additional match.

(i) **Using Abusive, Insulting or Obscene Language**

Using Abusive, Insulting or Obscene Language will be an Auditory Offence unless the Controlling Body determines that the conduct constitutes the Direct Tribunal Offence of Serious Misconduct.

(j) **Melee**

(i) **Engaging in a Melee/Wrestle**

A Melee/Wrestle is defined as an incident involving Persons who are grappling or otherwise struggling with one another, and which is likely to bring the game of Australian Football into disrepute or prejudice the interests or reputation of the Controlling Body. In determining if a Person's conduct constitutes Engaging in a Melee/Wrestle, the following factors will be considered:

- (A) the duration the Person is involved in the Melee/Wrestle;
- (B) the vigour applied by the Person;
- (C) whether the Melee/Wrestle occurs at a break in play, particularly at quarter breaks and half time;
- (D) whether the Person contributed to an escalation of the Melee/Wrestle; and
- (E) the role of the Person (for example, Player or Football Official).

(ii) **Instigator of a Melee/Wrestle**

Where a Person's conduct results in retaliatory action which leads to a Melee/Wrestle, that Person's conduct may constitute a Reportable Offence

of Instigator of a Melee/Wrestle. The Reportable Offence of Instigator of Melee/Wrestle is separate to the Reportable Offence of Engaging in a Melee/Wrestle and a Person may be found guilty of both Reportable Offences.

(k) Staging

Staging includes excessive exaggeration of contact in an unsportsmanlike manner. In determining whether a Person's conduct constitutes the Reportable Offence of Staging, the following factors will be considered:

- (i) whether the conduct affected, or was likely to affect, the Umpire decision-making;
- (ii) whether the conduct incited a melee; and/or
- (iii) whether the conduct was in the spirit of the game.

(l) Tripping

- (i) Tripping is interpreted in accordance with its ordinary meaning. In determining whether a Person's conduct constitutes the Reportable Offence of Tripping, the following factors will be considered:
 - (A) how fast the opponent was moving;
 - (B) whether the trip was by hand or by foot/leg; and
 - (C) whether contact was made with a swinging motion.
- (ii) To constitute a Classifiable Offence, Tripping requires more than negligible impact. Where a trip does not have more than negligible impact, it is still open to the Controlling Body or Tribunal to charge a Person with Tripping under Table 5 where it is satisfied that notwithstanding the result, a Reportable Offence was committed. Where no contact or minor contact is made, the Panel can charge a Person with an Attempt to Trip, which is a Low-level Offence.

(m) Charging

- (i) Charging is as defined in the Laws of the Game as the act of a Player colliding with an opposition Player where the amount of physical force used is unreasonable or unnecessary in the circumstances, irrespective of whether the Player is or is not in possession of the football or whether the Player is within five metres of the football.
- (ii) In determining whether a Player's conduct constitutes the Reportable Offence of Charging, including whether the amount of physical force used was unnecessary or unreasonable in the circumstances, the following factors will be considered (without limitation):
 - (A) whether the opposition Player being charged was in a vulnerable position;

- (B) whether the opposition Player being charged could reasonably expect the contact having regard to the Player's involvement in play or ability to influence the contest;
- (C) the degree of momentum and/or force involved in the contact.

APPENDIX 2 – Example Reportable Offences

The following incidents are examples of Reportable Offences which were processed in accordance with these Guidelines. Vision of these incidents is available on request to the AFL.

CLASSIFIABLE OFFENCES	
Striking	Example 1 - Patrick Dangerfield on Ryan Byrnes (Round 2, 2025) Careless Conduct / Low Impact / High Contact Example 2 - Kallan Dawson on Jack Crisp (Round 14, 2024) Careless Conduct / Medium Impact / High Contact Example 3 - Patrick Voss on Nick Vlastuin (Round 5, 2025) Careless Conduct / Severe Impact / High Contact Example 4 - Aaron Francis on Lachlan Bramble (Round 16, 2025) Intentional Conduct / Medium Impact / Body Contact Example 5 - Thomas Lynch on Jordon Butts (Round 16, 2025) Intentional Conduct / Severe Impact / High Contact
Kneeing	Example 6 - Toby Greene on Reef McInnes (Opening Round, 2025) Careless Conduct / Low Impact / Body Contact
Rough Conduct (High Bumps)	Example 7 - Darcy Byrne-Jones on Ryan Byrnes (Round 4, 2025) Careless Conduct / Medium Impact / High Contact Example 8 - Daniel Houston on Lachlan Fogarty (Round 4, 2025) Careless Conduct / High Impact / High Contact Example 9 - Joel Amartey on Jordan Boyd (Round 10, 2025) Careless Conduct / Severe Impact / High Contact
Rough Conduct (Dangerous Tackles)	Example 10 - Mason Redman on Finn O'Sullivan (Round 8, 2025) Careless Conduct / Low Impact / High Contact Example 11 - James Peatling on Lachie Neale (Round 13, 2025) Careless Conduct / Medium Impact / High Contact Example 12 - Bonnie Toogood on Zoe Wakfer (Round 2, 2025) Careless Conduct / High Impact / High Contact
Rough Conduct (Contact Below the Knees)	Example 13 - Sabrina Frederick on Bethany Lynch (Round 6, 2024) Careless Conduct, Low Impact, Body Contact
Rough Conduct (Pushing Opponent Into Contest)	Example 14 - Brody Mihocek on Nick Vlastuin (Round 20, 2025) Careless Conduct / Low Impact / Body Contact Example 15 - Rhyen Mansell on Liam O'Connell (Round 3, 2025) Careless Conduct / Severe Impact / High Contact
Forceful Front-On Contact	Example 16 - Georgia Gall on Chelsea Biddell (Finals Week 2, 2025) Careless Conduct / Low Impact / High Contact Example 17 - Matt Crouch on Jack Carroll (Round 5, 2024) Careless Conduct, Medium Impact, High Contact Example 18 - Alex Davies on Lachlan Jones (Round 18, 2024)

	Careless Conduct, Severe Impact, High Contact EXCEPTION: CONTESTING THE BALL Example 19 - Tom Green on Joel Freijah (Round 7, 2025)
Tripping	Example 20 - Harvey Thomas on Zac Bailey (Round 14, 2025) Intentional Conduct / Low Impact / Body Contact
Headbutt or Contact Using the Head	Example 21 - James Harmes on Steven May (Round 1, 2024) Intentional Conduct, Low Impact, High Contact

LOW-LEVEL OFFENCES

Careless Contact with an Umpire	Example 22 - Ella Roberts & Lily Goss (Round 12, 2025) Example 23 - Jordan Croft (Round 23, 2025)
Engaging in a Melee or Wrestle	Example 24 - Aaron Francis & Rory Lobb (Round 16, 2025)
Instigating a Melee or Wrestle	Example 25 - Zak Butters (Round 4, 2025)
Staging	Example 26 - Elaine Grigg (Round 12, 2025)
Unreasonable or Unnecessary Contact with an Injured Player	Example 27 - Brady Hough on Rowan Marshall (Round 10, 2025)
Other Misconduct	Example 28 - Bailey Smith on Jarman Impey (Round 6, 2025) Example 29 - Dakota Davidson on Meara Girvan (Round 8, 2025)
Attempting to Trip	Example 30 - Jeremy Howe on Will Ashcroft (Round 6, 2025)

APPENDIX 3 – Serious Criminal Offences

The following offences are considered Serious Criminal Offences for the purposes of this Policy Handbook:

- (a) offences relating to assault and/or violence in relation to a child, whether physical, sexual and/or emotional;
- (b) offences relating to violence or of a violent nature;
- (c) offences relating to culpable and/or dangerous driving that can attract a detention or custodial sentence;
- (d) offences relating to drug trafficking, abuse or supply;
- (e) offences relating to the exploitation of children;
- (f) offences relating to theft, felony and/or related offence of property or person;
- (g) offences relating to fraud and/or any activity related to fraudulent behaviour;
- (h) offences relating to embezzlement or any impropriety relating to monies or property;
- (i) any other offence that the AFL deems, having regard to all the circumstances, to be a serious criminal offence.

APPENDIX 4 – Non-exhaustive list of examples of disabilities

To provide practical guidance to administrators, this Appendix is a non-exhaustive list of disabilities which may give rise to grounds for granting age dispensation to a Player.

- 1) **Physical disabilities:** This may include physical issues that may be present since birth (e.g. cystic fibrosis, shortened or absent limbs), developmental conditions (e.g. cerebral palsy, muscular dystrophy) or those acquired through injury or trauma. (e.g. acquired brain injury, wheelchair reliance).
- 2) **Intellectual or neurodevelopmental disabilities:** The Player's intellectual or neurodevelopmental disability impairs learning and memory, language, behavioural, social, cognitive and emotional functioning to the extent that they face significant impairment in their ability to train for, and play, football.
- 3) **Sensory disabilities:** such as deafness, blindness or vision impairment in which the Player's visual or auditory impairment results in impaired ability to train for, and play, football.
- 4) **Psychosocial disability:** where the presence of a psychiatric disability or mental disorder, as diagnosed by a mental health professional (classified under the ICD-11 or DSM-5-TR), impairs the Player's cognition, social, emotional, or behavioural functioning to the extent that they face significant impairment in their ability to train for, and play, football

APPENDIX 5 – Categories of Protective Equipment

1. Category 1 Protective Equipment

Category 1 Protective Equipment includes:

Protective Equipment	Guidance notes
Mouthguard	
Thigh padded shorts	Example – rhino shorts
Shin guard	A shin guard is defined as a guard that protects the shin, is below the standard sock and not designed for any other function
Ankle brace	
Simple Neoprene only devices	No straps or exposed plastic or metal
Breast protection	Example – Boob Armour, Zena Z1
Helmets	Soft padded or foam helmets only
Spectacles	Must meet requirements as outlined in Section 16.6

2. Category 2 Protective Equipment

Category 2 Protective Equipment includes:

Protective Equipment	Guidance notes
Shoulder guards	• Thermoplastic AC joint • No edges exposed
Arm guards	• Thermoplastic material with exterior padding > 3mm • Surgical foam or Neoprene • No edges or straps exposed • Minimum thickness as clinically indicated • All appliances to be neoprene covered
Hand and finger guards	• Thermoplastic material • Not beyond end of the finger but acceptable if contoured around distal end of finger and this is clinically indicated • Covered by tape • No exposed edges and material thickness as indicated below: ○ Finger = 1.6mm thickness ○ Thumb = 3mm thickness ○ Metacarpal = 3mm thickness • Refer to images below:

	 ORFIT FINGER SPLINT  ORFIT FINGER SPLINT  ORFIT THUMBGUARD  ORFIT THUMBGUARD  ORFIT THUMBGUARD  RIB GUARDS
Trunk guards	• Thermoplastic material • Covered by foam rubber or Neoprene • No edges • 3.2mm maximum thickness
Hip, pelvis and thigh guards	• Neoprene • Soft padding (foam rubber)

3. Category 3 Protective Equipment

Category 3 Protective Equipment includes any protective equipment other than Category 1 Protective Equipment and Category 2 Protective Equipment. Category 3 Protective Equipment may include:

- (a) knee braces (other than simple Neoprene only devices);
- (b) helmets (except soft padded or foam helmets);
- (c) gloves;
- (d) shoulder pads;
- (e) back supports;
- (f) arm guards;
- (g) prosthetics; and
- (h) face masks.

4. Materials approved for use

The following materials are approved materials for Protective Equipment:

Material	Guidance notes
Neoprene	
Thermoplastic	• Preference low temperature thermoplastic: ○ Aquaplast ○ ORFIT ○ Braceform ○ Polyflex II ○ Orthoplast • Maximum thickness is 3.2mm • Together with padding as specified in this Appendix Note: The AFL's preference is products made from thermoplastic.
Foam / rubber padding	• Leukofoam • Neoprene

[Guidance note: Brand references included in this Appendix 5 are for guidance only and should not to be construed as AFL endorsement of such brands.]

APPENDIX 6 – Children & Young People Safe Practices

1. Professional boundaries

- (a) When working with Children and Young People, a Person in a Position of Authority must establish and maintain professional boundaries (both in-person and online) to ensure that the nature of the relationship between the Person and a Child or Young Person does not move from a professional one to a personal one and/or become harmful to, or exploitative of, the Child or Young Person and/or their family.
- (b) Unless they are also an Approved Person, a Person in a Position of Authority when working with Children and Young People, must not:
 - (i) provide any form of support to a child or their family unrelated to the scope of their role (e.g., financial assistance, babysitting, provide accommodation);
 - (ii) use a personal phone, camera, or video camera to take images or video footage of Children and Young People unless prior written authorisation from the Relevant Body is provided;
 - (iii) exhibit any type of favouritism towards a Child or Young Person;
 - (iv) transport Children and Young People other than in accordance with Clause 9 of the Child and Young Person Safe Practices in Appendix 6;
 - (v) give gifts/presents to Children and Young People other than the provision of official awards;
 - (vi) have one on one contact with a Child or Young Person outside of an Activity (includes direct contact such as in-person as well as indirect, such as by phone, or online); or
 - (vii) attend any private social function at the request of a Child or Young Person or their family.
- (c) If a Person becomes aware of a situation in which a Child or Young Person requires assistance that is beyond the scope of that Person's role, they must undertake, at the earliest opportunity, any or all of the following as is considered applicable to the situation:
 - (i) refer the matter to an appropriate support agency;
 - (ii) refer the Child or Young Person to an appropriate support agency;
 - (iii) contact the Child or Young Person's parent or guardian;
 - (iv) seek advice from a Relevant Body.

2. Harmful behaviour and language

- (a) Behaviour, language and tone of voice used by a Person in the presence of Children and Young People must:
 - (i) be respectful, provide clear direction, encourage or affirm them; and

- (ii) not be harmful to Children and Young People.
- (b) A Person must not use language or behaviour towards or in the presence of Children and Young People that is:
 - (i) inappropriate, abusive, derogatory, offensive, insulting, belittling or intended to humiliate;
 - (ii) culturally inappropriate, discriminatory or vilifying;
 - (iii) threatening or unreasonably or unnecessarily frightening; or
 - (iv) profane or of a sexual nature.
- (c) A Person must not:
 - (i) make inappropriate and/or intimate physical contact with a Child and Young Person which is sexual in nature or causes them to feel uncomfortable, or feel pain or distress;
 - (ii) engage in any form of sexual behaviour with or in the presence of Children or Young People;
 - (iii) engage in behaviour toward or in the presence of Children or Young People that would appear to a reasonable observer to have a sexual connotation; or
 - (iv) make sexual comments to a Child and Young Person or engaging in open discussions of a sexual or adult nature with (either on person or online), or in the presence a Child or Young Person; or
 - (v) use a computer, mobile phone, video camera, camera or Social Media to exploit or harass a Child or Young Person, or access child exploitation material.
- (d) A Person in a Position of Authority, must not:
 - (i) do things of a personal nature for a Child or Young Person that the Child or Young Person can do themselves;
 - (ii) force a Child or Young Person to train or compete when ill or injured;
 - (iii) employ training methods including physical punishment or overtraining which may cause harm to a Child or Young Person;
 - (iv) engage in conduct (either in-person or online) that places excessive or unnecessary emphasis on appearance, weight requirements or muscularity of a Child or Young Person, including practices such as:
 - (A) encouraging or enforcing excessive dieting or restrictive eating;
 - (B) excessive weigh-ins or focus on weight goals, body composition testing that is a sport requirement that carries punishment for the outcome (for example repeated bouts of exercises as punishment for weight gain); or

- (C) unsafe practices that could put health at risk to reach weight or appearance requirements without adequate medical support (for example dehydration or restrictive eating).

3. Physical contact with Children and Young People

- (a) Any physical contact with a Child or Young Person must be necessary and appropriate to the delivery of an Activity and based on the needs of the Child or Young Person (including adjustments based on any additional needs due to impairment or disability) such as:
 - (i) assisting with the use of equipment or technique assistance or correction;
 - (ii) treatment by a health practitioner; or
 - (iii) administering first aid or strapping as necessary.
- (b) A Person must not have contact with Children and Young People participating in Activities that:
 - (i) involves touching of genitals, buttocks, or the breast area other than as part of delivering necessary medical or allied health services to those specific areas of the body;
 - (ii) is intended to cause pain or distress to a Child or Young Person (e.g., corporal punishment);
 - (iii) is improper or unnecessary physical contact not reasonably related to the relevant Activity (e.g. tickling or roughhousing);
 - (iv) is unnecessary, including assisting a Child or Young Person do something that they are able to do for themselves; or
 - (v) is initiated against the wishes of the Child or Young Person, except if such contact may be necessary to prevent serious physical harm to the Child or Young Person or to others, in which case:
 - (A) physical restraint must be a last resort;
 - (B) the level of force used must be appropriate to the specific circumstances, and aimed solely at restraining the Child and Young Person to prevent serious physical harm to them or others; and
 - (C) the incident must be reported to Relevant Body as soon as possible.
- (c) A Person must report to the Relevant Body any physical contact initiated by a Child and Young Person that is sexualised and/or inappropriate as soon as possible to enable the situation to be managed in the interests of the safety of the Child and Young Person, Relevant Persons, and any other participants.

4. Positive guidance & discipline

- (a) When working with Children and Young People, a Person must use strategies that are fair, respectful, and appropriate to the developmental stage of each Child and Young Person to ensure:

- (i) the acceptable standards and limits of behaviour are communicated;
 - (ii) an effective and positive environment; and
 - (iii) the safety and/or wellbeing of Children and Young People.
- (b) Children and Young People must be provided with clear directions and given an opportunity to redirect their behaviour in a positive manner.
- (c) A Person must not take disciplinary action toward a Child or Young Person that involves physical punishment or any form of treatment (including verbal conduct) that could reasonably be considered as degrading, cruel, frightening or humiliating.

5. Supervision

- (a) Relevant Bodies must ensure that Children and Young People participating in Activities are adequately supervised.
- (b) Supervision must be constant, active, and diligent, prioritising the safety and wellbeing of Children and Young People, and where possible a Person must be able to observe each Child and Young Person.
- (c) Where direct supervision is not possible, a Person must know the location of each Child and Young Person and ensure that they can respond to individual needs and immediately intervene if necessary.

6. Use of electronic or online communications

- (a) Unless they are also an Approved Person (in respect to the relevant Child and Young Person), a Person in a Position of Authority must not communicate directly (one to one) with a Child and Young Person either electronically or online (including phone calls) without the inclusion of an Adult representative from the Controlling Body or Club, as applicable, and/or the Child and Young Person's parent or guardian.
- (b) When communicating with Children and Young People, a Person in a Position of Authority must ensure content is:
 - (i) directly associated with an Activity;
 - (ii) concise with personal or social content limited only to convey the message in a polite and friendly manner;
 - (iii) devoid of any sexualised or offensive language; and
 - (iv) not promoting unauthorised social activity or contact.

7. Photographs or video of Children and Young People

- (a) An Approved Person may photograph or film their Child and Young Person when participating in our sport.
- (b) A Person must not take or publish inappropriate photos or footage of a Child or Young Person.

- (c) When arranging official photography/videography of Children and Young People involved in an Activity, a Person or Controlling Body, as applicable, must:
 - (i) obtain prior written consent from the Child and Young Person's parent or guardian; *[Guidance note: Where appropriate and possible, consent should also be sought from the Child and Young Person. Written approval could include electronic messaging formats such as email or SMS];*
 - (ii) give due consideration to Children and Young People who are protected by a court order;
 - (iii) appoint a photographer/videographer who holds a current WWCC;
 - (iv) ensure the photographer/videographer is supervised at all times;
 - (v) ensure the context is directly related to participation in our sport;
 - (vi) ensure the Child and Young Person is appropriately dressed and posed; and
 - (vii) not distribute images or videos (including as an attachment to an email) to anyone outside the Relevant Organisation without parent/carer knowledge and approval.
- (d) A Person or Controlling Body, as applicable, must store images (digital or hard copy) in a manner that prevents unauthorised access by others and must be destroyed or deleted as soon as they are no longer required.
- (e) A Person or Controlling Body, as applicable, must not publish images or footage of a Child and Young Person or identify the Child and Young Person pictured, whether online or in print, without written consent from the Child and Young Person's parent or guardian. Where appropriate and possible, consent should also be sought from the Child and Young Person.
- (f) A Controlling Body must ensure any person officially engaged to take photographs of an Activity (such as an employee or event photographer) complies with the requirements of this Clause.

8. Drop off and pick up of Children and Young People

A Person, when working with Children and Young People, must:

- (a) communicate to parents / guardians the expected drop off and pick up requirements for Children and young People participating in an Activity;
- (b) have an accessible register of parent and carer emergency contact numbers and an operational phone; and
- (c) ensure that if a parent or carer is late, they make reasonable attempts to contact them. It is not the responsibility of the Person in a Position of Authority to transport Children and Young People home if their parent or carer is late for pick up.

9. Transporting Children and Young People

- (a) Children and Young People must only be transported in circumstances that are directly related to an Activity.

- (b) A Person in a Position of Authority:
 - (i) other than in an emergency, or unless they are an Approved Person, must not transport Children and Young People without prior written approval from their parent or guardian;
 - (ii) must obtain approval from the Relevant Body to transport any Children and Young People;
 - (iii) must drive responsibly, not be impaired by alcohol or any other mind-altering substances, have an unrestricted drivers' licence and to the extent practicable, not be alone in the car with a Child and Young Person;
 - (iv) must only transport Children and Young People in a roadworthy vehicle where the manufacturer stated capacity is adhered to and seatbelts and child restraints are fitted as required.

10. Overnight stays and sleeping arrangements

- (a) Overnight stays involving Children and Young People must be approved and managed by the Relevant Body, other than stays with an Approved Person.
- (b) Written parent or guardian consent (includes electronic messaging formats such as email or SMS) must be obtained prior to the overnight stay. Where appropriate and possible, consent should also be sought from the Child and Young Person.
- (c) Practices and behaviour by Persons involved during an overnight stay must be consistent with the practices and behaviour expected during delivery of any Activity at all other times.
- (d) Standards of conduct that must be observed by Persons involved during an overnight stay include:
 - (i) Children and Young People must be provided with privacy when bathing, toileting, and dressing;
 - (ii) appropriate dress standards must be observed when Children and Young People are present – such as no exposure to nudity;
 - (iii) Children and Young People must not be exposed to pornographic material, for example, through movies, television, the internet, or magazines;
 - (iv) Children and Young People must not be left under the supervision of unauthorised persons such as accommodation staff, or peers;
 - (v) sleeping arrangements must not compromise the safety of Children and Young People, including:
 - (A) an Adult must not sleep alone in the same room as Children and Young People unless they are the parent or have parental responsibility for those Children and Young People; and
 - (B) Children and Young People must not share a bed with an Adult or another Child and Young Person.

- (vi) Children and Young People must have the right to contact their parents, or an Approved Person, if they feel unsafe, uncomfortable, or distressed during the stay.
- (vii) Parents/guardians must be permitted to contact their Child and Young Person if required.

11. Change room arrangements

- (a) Children and Young People must be supervised in any change room that is in official use by a Controlling Body or Club (as applicable), whilst ensuring their right to privacy.
- (b) A Person in a Position of Authority must:
 - (i) not shower or change at the same time as supervising groups of Children and Young People;
 - (ii) not be alone with a Child and Young Person in a change room; and
 - (iii) ensure adequate supervision in public change rooms when they are used, providing the level of supervision required for preventing abuse by members of the public, Adult users, or general misbehaviour, while also respecting a Child and Young Person's privacy.
- (c) A Person must not use any camera or other recording device in a change room where that space is being used for changing clothes, showering, toileting, medical or personal care.
- (d) For the purposes of this section, recording device means any device capable of capturing images (still or moving), including but not limited to mobile phones, smartwatches, cameras, tablets, computers, and camera glasses.

12. Alcohol, drugs and medicine

A Person in a Position of Authority must not:

- (a) use, possess or be under the influence of an illicit drug in the presence of a Child and Young Person;
- (b) use or be under the influence of alcohol while supervising a Child and Young Person during an Activity;
- (c) be impaired by any other legal drug such as prescription or over-the-counter drugs while in the presence of a Child and Young Person or Children and Young People;
- (d) supply alcohol or drugs (including tobacco) to any Child and Young Person or Children and Young People; or
- (e) supply or administer medicines, except for:
 - (i) where the Person reasonably believes that the medicine is necessary for lifesaving medical treatment;
 - (ii) when permitted by law; or

- (iii) with the consent of the parent, guardian, or carer of the Child and Young Person and under a valid prescription for that Child and Young Person and at the prescribed dosage.

13. Parent/Guardian involvement

Persons, Controlling Bodies and Clubs, as applicable, must:

- (a) ensure that a parent/guardian is involved in any significant decision, including the signing of any documentation in relation to their Child's involvement in an Activity;
- (b) not prevent parents/guardians from accessing their Child and Young Person when required; and
- (c) make parents/guardians aware of the standard of behaviour required when watching their Child and Young Person during an Activity and that any inappropriate conduct may result in remedial actions under the Policy Handbook.

APPENDIX 7 – AFL forms and templates

The following is a list of AFL forms and templates which are referred to in the Policy Handbook or otherwise support the function of the Policy Handbook are set out below and can be found here on the Play AFL website: <https://play.afl/clubhelp/handbook-templates>

Doc no.	Form / Template	Section	For use by
B0300	Application to Play in Higher Age Group	3.1(b)(iii)	Player / Club
B0301	Late Transfer Request	3.3(b)(ii)	Player / Club
B0302	Request to Club for Transfer Refusal Evidence	3.5(b)(iii)	Controlling Body
B0401	Age Dispensation Application to Play Down	4.1(b)	Player / Club
B0501	Standard Player Declaration	5	Player / Club
B0601	Application to Umpire a Higher Grade	6.2(c)(iii)	Umpire
B0701	Deregistration Warning Notice	7.6(a)	Controlling Body
B0702	Deregistration Notice – Section 7.2(a)	7.2(a) 7.6(b)(i)	Controlling Body
B0703	Deregistration Notice – Section 7.3(a)	7.2(a) 7.6(b)(i)	AFL / State Football Body
B0704	Deregistration Notice – Section 7.3(b)	7.2(a) 7.6(b)(i)	AFL / State Football Body
B0706	Deregistration Notice – Section 7.4	7.4 7.6(b)(i)	AFL
B0707	Reregistration Application Form	7.7(a)	Player / Football Official
E2201	Notice of Report	22.1(a)(iii)	Umpire
E2202	Incident Referral Form	22.1(b)(i) 22.1(b)(ii) 22.1(c)	Umpire Club Executive Officer
E2203	Notice of Charge – Low Level Offence	22.2(a) 22.2(b)(iii) 22.3(c)	Controlling Body
E2204	Notice of Charge – Classifiable Offence	22.2(a) 22.2(b)(iii) 22.3(c)	Controlling Body / MRP
E2205	Notice of Charge – Auditory Offence	22.2(a) 22.2(b)(iii) 22.3(c)	Controlling Body / MRP
E2206	Notice of Charge – Direct Tribunal Referral	22.2(a) 22.2(b)(iii) 22.3(c) 22.4(c)	Controlling Body / MRP
E2301	Notice of Complaint	23.1(a)(i)	Person / Club
E2302	Notice of Complaint - Vilification	10 23.1(a)(i)	Person / Club
E2303	Notice for Response – Person	23.2(e)(i)(A)	Controlling Body
E2304	Notice for Response – Person (under 18)	23.2(e)(i)(A)	Controlling Body
E2305	Notice for Response – Club	23.2(e)(i)(A)	Controlling Body
E2306	Witness Statement Template	N/A	Person

E2307	Notice of Breach – Early Guilty Plea Offer	23.2(c)(i)(D) 23.2(d)(iii) 23.3(b)(i)(A) 23.4(b)	Controlling Body
E2308	Notice of Breach – Early Guilty Plea Offer (under 18)	23.2(c)(i)(D) 23.2(d)(iii) 23.3(b)(i)(A) 23.4(b)	Controlling Body
E2309	Notice of Breach – Direct Tribunal Referral	23.2(c)(i)(D) 23.2(d)(iii) 23.3(b)(i)(A) 23.3(b)(ii) 23.4(b)	Controlling Body
E2501	Tribunal Advocate & Witness Information Form (attached to Notice of Charge / Notice of Breach)	25.3(b) 25.3(e)(i)	Person / Club
E2502	Notice of Tribunal Outcome	25.4(a)	Controlling Body / Tribunal
E2601	Notice of Appeal	26.1(c)	Person / Club / Controlling Body
E2602	Notice of Appeal - Transfer Refusal	3.5(d)(ii) 26.1(c)	Player / Club

APPENDIX 8 – Revision History

REVISION HISTORY	
01.04.2022	Version 1.0 of the Policy Handbook published.
03.03.2023	Version 2.0 of the Policy Handbook published.
08.03.2024	Version 3.0 of the Policy Handbook published.
29.04.2024	Version 3.1 of the Policy Handbook published
23.08.2024	Version 3.2 of the Policy Handbook published
15.11.2024	Version 4.0 of the Policy Handbook published
18.03.2025	Version 4.1 of the Policy Handbook published
28.11.2025	Version 5.0 of the Policy Handbook published
13.02.2026	Version 5.1 of the Policy Handbook published



Vehicle safety here,



protects your time here.



Wearing your seatbelt and helmet saves lives. It means fewer injuries and being there for the people you love. Learn more about vehicle safety at worksafe.vic.gov.au/staying-safe-side-sides



Scan for farm
safety support.

Safety, it does more than keep you safe.



Reducing workplace harm.



PREMIER PARTNERS



MAJOR PARTNERS



OFFICIAL PARTNERS



OFFICIAL SUPPLIERS



OFFICIAL LICENSEES

